

# DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

## NORTH WEST PROVINCE



## ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN

**1 APRIL 2026 – 31 MARCH 2027**

## EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY STATEMENT



**HONOURABLE N.V. MOTSUMI  
MEC FOR DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

This government is in its second year of office and is in its seventh administration. In presenting this Annual Performance Plan, we are outlining the objectives for the current administration. It acts as the department's compass, pointing the way towards the accomplishment of sector priorities, the MTDP, and the NDP.

The 2026–2027 Annual Performance Plan (APP), which puts the Department on a solid path towards relief, recovery, and change, is something I am honoured and delighted to present. The North West Department of Education is going through a time of hope and perseverance in spite of its many difficulties. Our department is a system that is expanding.

We use this APP as a guide to keep the department under control and focused. It is up to us to mould the future. Through broad stakeholder engagement and support, our department's overall goal is to best serve the North West Province's development vision as outlined in the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy by preparing our students for a changing global context. Among other things, we wish to emphasise curriculum diversity and expedite the implementation of the Three Stream Model, giving technical schools and institutions with an agricultural focus special attention.

However, in order to secure a clear audit opinion and regain a place in the top two performing provinces in terms of 2026 matric results and beyond, no student will lag behind during the process. I want to emphasise that we will be concentrating on improving and, if required, re-engineering our plans and strategies for 2026/27.

I would like to urge everyone to come to a new understanding as I present the Annual Performance Plan, one that acknowledges that a stable and long-lasting positive culture in our schools is a prerequisite for effective inclusive teaching and learning.



---

**HONOURABLE N.V. MOTSUMI**  
**MEMBER OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL: EDUCATION**  
**NORTH WEST**

**Date: 15 Oct. 25**

## ACCOUNTING OFFICER'S STATEMENT 2026/27



**MR. LENGANE BOGATSU  
ACCOUNTING OFFICER  
DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION**

Presenting the Department of Education's Annual Plan is something I do with immense pride and a great deal of responsibility. This 2026–2027 Annual Performance Plan provides a framework for our endeavours to enhance teaching and learning, fortify educational institutions, and encourage fair access to high-quality education at all levels.

This plan aligns with our long-term strategic vision by outlining key priorities, projects, and performance goals for the upcoming year. It displays our commitment to high-quality curricula, teacher empowerment, student welfare, and digital transformation—all of which are essential pillars in creating meaningful and sustained success in our educational system.

We are dedicated to reducing learning disparities, advancing inclusive education, and maintaining accountability and sound governance as we traverse a constantly shifting educational landscape. We recognise that effective collaboration with educators, practitioners, parents, communities, and stakeholders—all of whom play a critical role in influencing the futures of our students—is essential to our success.

The path ahead calls for resourcefulness, fortitude, and a common determination to get over challenges. I have no doubt that this plan will bring about positive change and support the empowerment of our young people and the advancement of society if it is implemented, monitored, and evaluated well.

The "Seventh Administration MTDP" and "Action Plan 2030: Towards the Realisation of Schooling 2030" complement the Department's objectives and initiatives. The Department plans to consolidate its main programs under a single objective. This will be achieved by boosting support from upper management, enhancing educational outcomes and Grade 12 results, updating the educational system with more investments in infrastructure and future skills, and introducing wellness initiatives that prioritise the well-being of both staff and students throughout the educational landscape.

The 2026/27 Annual Performance Plan (APP) incorporates outcomes, output indicators, outcomes indicators, and targets that are in line with the GNU statement of intent and MTDP strategic priority number two in order to compare accomplishments to the priorities and interventions described in the Department's 2024-2029 Strategic Plan.

Infrastructure, pro-poor programs, ICT, Grade 12 interventions, ECD, LAIP, and other projects will be given top priority by the Department. Young children's growth will always be a primary priority and the foundation of all further schooling. In order to provide a conducive learning environment, the Department will make sure that enough money and resources are allocated, together with suitable infrastructure.

The learner accomplishment technique will keep lowering learning gaps and losses in all grades and disciplines by creating recovery programs. Coordination of district and central office support, teacher and practitioner training and development, and resource provision will be the main objectives of the recovery initiatives.

Data on learner performance and completion of School Based Assessments (SBAs) will be analysed to assist the creation of grade 12 intervention programs and resources. To deploy Grade 12 resources as effectively as possible, the Department will work harder. Underperforming schools will be identified and given more targeted and organised support through initiatives like team-teaching sessions facilitated by coordinators and topic advisors. School management teams will receive specialised coaching and mentoring. Every three months, the implementation of each aid program will be reviewed and evaluated.

Additionally, the Second Chance Matric Program will receive significant funding and be extended to assist applicants who failed to achieve the NSC requirements during the 2025 school year. This will enable us to significantly contribute to achieving the NDP's goals of raising the percentage of candidates who pass the NSC and learner retention.

Making digital technology resources and advancements, such electronic assistive devices, accessible is how digital technology adaption is achieved. Children with impairments would be able to receive

high-quality education more easily and with greater encouragement as a result. Relocating, growing, and developing into schools of distinction will all support the Department's Three Stream Model, which promotes the development of technical skills and Technical High Schools and Schools of Specialisation.

By providing integrated courses and actively advocating for equality as a shared objective, the Department will fight racism and gender inequality at all educational levels. To guarantee that students have access to a top-notch education in this situation, pro-poor initiatives like school meals, scholar transport and a no-fee school policy will be reinforced.

As part of its infrastructure program, the Department will improve upkeep and renovations in existing schools while building new schools in areas with high demand. The Department will examine the condition of defunct institutions with a focus on restoration.

We promise to address the government's priorities in order to accomplish our goal and enhance the lives of the people in the North West.

I want to express my appreciation to everyone who keeps helping to improve our educational system. Together, let us make sure that every student gets the top-notch education they are entitled to.

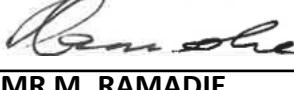
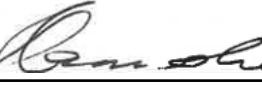


MR. LENGANE BOGATSU  
ACCOUNTING OFFICER OF NWDOE

## OFFICIAL SIGN OFF

It is hereby certified that this annual performance plan:

- Was developed by the management of the north west Department of education under the guidance of the Member of Executive Council (MEC) MS N.V. Motsumi;
- Takes into account all relevant policies, legislation and other mandates for which north west Department of education is responsible; and
- Accurately reflects the outcomes and outputs which the north west Department of education will endeavour to achieve over the period of 1 April 2026 to 31 March 2027.

|   |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <br>MR H. MASHAO<br>PROGRAMME 1    | <br>MR M. RAMADIE<br>PROGRAMME 2 | <br>MR B MONALE<br>PROGRAMME 3                |
| <br>MR B MONALE<br>PROGRAMME 4     | <br>MR M. RAMADIE<br>PROGRAMME 5 | <br>MR H. MASHAO<br>PROGRAMME 6              |
| <br>MR M. RAMADIE<br>PROGRAMME 7 | <br>MR S POOE<br>ACTING CFO    | <br>MS P.K. RASETSHWANE<br>HEAD OF PLANNING |

  
MR L.J. BOGATSU  
SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL OF NWDOE

  
HONOURABLE N.V. MOTSUMI  
EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY OF NWDOE

## Table of Contents

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>Part A: OUR MANDATE .....</b>  | <b>10</b>  |
| 1. Updates To The Relevant Legislative And Policy Mandates .....                | 10         |
| 2. Updates to Institutional Policies and Strategies .....                       | 16         |
| 3. Updates to Relevant Court Rulings .....                                      | 18         |
| <b>Part B: OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS.....</b>   | <b>20</b>  |
| 4. Updated Situational Analysis .....   | 20         |
| 4.1 External Environment Analysis .....   | 27         |
| 4.2 Internal Environmental Analysis .....                                       | 35         |
| <b>Part C: MEASURING OUR PERFORMANCE .....</b>                                  | <b>69</b>  |
| 5. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION .....                          | 69         |
| 5.1 Programme 1: Administration .....   | 69         |
| 5.2 Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools .....                                  | 81         |
| 5.3 Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies .....                             | 93         |
| 5.4 Programme 4: Public Special School Education.....                           | 100        |
| 5.5 Programme 5: Early Childhood Development .....                              | 107        |
| 5.6 Programme 6: Infrastructure Development .....                               | 116        |
| 5.7 Programme 7: Examination And Education Related Services.....                | 125        |
| 6 Updated key risks and mitigation from the Strategic Plan .....                | 135        |
| 7 Public Entities.....  | 137        |
| 8 Infrastructure Projects (Table B5).....                                       | 138        |
| 9 Public Private Partnerships .....   | 160        |
| <b>Part D : TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTION (TID).....</b>                      | <b>161</b> |
| <b>PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION .....</b>  | <b>161</b> |
| <b>PROGRAMME 2 PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION.....</b>                        | <b>175</b> |
| <b>PROGRAMME 5: EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT .....</b>                           | <b>200</b> |
| <b>PROGRAMME 6: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT .....</b>                            | <b>205</b> |
| <b>PROGRAMME 7: EXAMINATION AND EDUCATION RELATED SERVICES .....</b>            | <b>217</b> |
| <b>Part E : ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN.....</b>                   | <b>228</b> |
| Annexure A: Amendments to the Strategic Plan .....                              | 228        |
| Annexure B1: Conditional Grants .....   | 228        |
| Annexure B2: Conditional Grants: Annual and Quarterly Performance Targets ..... | 232        |
| Annexure C: Consolidated Indicators.....  | 235        |
| Annexure D: District Development Model Summary .....                            | 235        |
| Annexure E: Summary of Output Indicators with Five Year Targets .....           | 237        |
| Annexure F: 2025/26 SOPA Pronouncement.....                                     | 243        |

|                                  |     |
|----------------------------------|-----|
| Annexure G: Provincial MTDP..... | 245 |
| Annexure H: Acronyms .....       | 247 |

## Part A: OUR MANDATE

### 1. Updates To The Relevant Legislative And Policy Mandates

#### 1.1 Legislative Mandates

The following list of Acts elaborates the legislative mandate of the Department: -

#### Legislative mandates

| Act  | Brief Description   |
|--|---|
| Constitutional mandate<br>Brief Description<br>The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996. (Act 108 of 1996) | Section 29 of the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996 [Bill of Rights], makes provision for everyone to have the right to a basic education, including adult basic education, and to further education, which the state, through reasonable measures, must make progressively available and accessible. Schedule 4 of the Constitution states that education at all levels, excluding tertiary education, is an area of national and provincial legislative competence.   |
| The National Education Policy Act (NEPA), 1996 (Act 27 of 1996)  | This Act provides for the determination of national education policy for planning, provision, financing, co-ordination, management, governance, programmes, monitoring, evaluation, and wellbeing of the education system by the Minister, subject to the competence of the provincial legislatures in terms of section 146 of the Constitution, principles listed in section 4 of the Act, and the relevant provisions of provincial law relating to education. It further provides for consultative structures for the determination of national education policy and legislation in the form of the Council for Education Ministers (CEM), Heads of Education Departments Committee (HEDCOM), and other consultative bodies on any matter the Minister may identify, as stated in section 11 of the Act and, where applicable, the Education Labour Relations Council. |
| South African Schools Act, (SASA), 1996. (Act 84 of 1996 as amended)   | This Act provides for a uniform system for the organisation, governance, and funding of schools. It ensures that all learners have the right of access to quality education without discrimination and makes schooling compulsory for children aged 7-14 years.   |
| Basic Education Laws Amendment Act 32 of 2024  | The Basic Education Laws Amendment (BELA) Act is a South African law from 2024 that amends the South African Schools Act to improve education governance, equity, and quality for learners. Key changes include making Grade R (reception year) compulsory, strengthening the government's authority over school language and admission policies, and ensuring learners cannot be refused admission due to lack of documentation.   |
| The Employment of Educators Act, 1998. (Act No. 76 of 1998)  | This Act provides for the employment of educators by the state and regulates the conditions of service, discipline, retirement, and discharge of educators.   |
| The South African Council for Educators Act, 2000 (Act 31 of 2000)   | This Act deals with the registration of educators in the teaching profession with the South African Council for Educators (SACE), and further provides for promotion, development and enhancement of the teaching profession as well as the enforcement of the Code of  |

| Act  | Brief Description  |
|--|--|
|  | Professional Ethics for educators to protect the dignity of the profession on continuous basis.  |
| Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act 1 of 1999)  | This Act applies to Departments, public entities listed in Schedule 2 or 3, constitutional institutions and provincial legislatures subject to subsection 3(2) of the Act, and regulates accountability, transparency and sound management of the revenue, expenditure, assets and liabilities of institutions listed in section 3 of the Act, and also contains responsibilities of persons entrusted with financial management.  |
| Public Service Act, 1994 as amended [Proclamation No. 103 of 1994].  | This Act provides for the organisation and administration of the public service and regulates the conditions of employment, terms of office, discipline, retirement and discharge of members of the public service.  |
| Labour Relations Act & Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997   | These are the leading legislations in matters of labour. They give effect to section 27 and 23 (1) of the constitution. These legislations recognise the right to a fair labour practice and to comply with international standards of employment  |
| The Promotion of Administrative Justice Act [PAJA], 2000 (Act 3 of 2000) and the Promotion of Access to Information Act [PAIA], 2000 (Act 2 of 2000) | These Acts are essential legislative instruments and apply, in the case of PAJA, to all administrative acts performed by the state administration that have an effect on members of the public. In particular, it deals with the requirements for procedural fairness if an administrative decision affects a person (section 3) or public (section 4), reasons for administrative action and grounds for judicial review (sections 5 and 6). PAIA on the other hand deals with section 32 of the Constitution, the right of access to information 'records' held by public and private bodies such as all documents, recordings and visual material, but does not apply during civil and criminal litigation. |
| Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act 4 of 2000  | This Act gives effect to section 9 read with item 23 (1) of Schedule 6 of the Constitution, so as to prevent and prohibit unfair discrimination and harassment; to promote equality and eliminate unfair discrimination; to prevent and prohibit hate speech; and to provide for matters connected therewith.  |
| State Liability Act 20 of 1957 as amended  | This Act consolidates the law relating to the liability of the state in respect of acts or omissions of its servants or officials.   |
| Children's Act, 2005 (Act 38 of 2005)  | The Children's Act, 2005 (Act 38 of 2005), (Herein the Children's Act), gives effect to the rights of children as contained in the Constitution, such as the right to family care or parental care or alternative care when removed from the family environment, a right to social services, to protection from maltreatment, negligent, abuse or degradation and that the best interests of the child are of paramount importance in every matter concerning the child. The Act gives effect to the Republic's obligations concerning the well-being of the children and provides for structures, services and means for  |

| Act                                      | Brief Description   |
|--|---|
|  | promoting and monitoring the sound physical, psychological, intellectual, emotional and social development of children.   |
| Child Justice Act, 2008 (Act 75 of 2008) | The Child Justice Act, 2008 (Act 75 of 2008), establishes a criminal justice system for children who conflict with the law and are accused of committing offences in accordance with the values underpinning the Constitution and the international obligations. The Act amongst other functions provides the minimum age of criminal capacity of children, a mechanism for dealing with children who lack criminal capacity outside the criminal justice system, makes special provision for securing attendance at court and the release or detention and placement of children and makes provision for the assessment of children. The Act aims to expand and entrench the principles of restorative justice in the criminal justice system for children who conflict with the law, while ensuring their responsibility and accountability for crimes committed. |

**Table 1: Legislative mandates**

**Source: Department of Education North West Province.**

## Policy mandates

| Policy Mandates         | Brief Description  |
|-------------------------|--|
| Education White Paper 2 | EWP 2 deals with decisions on a new structure for school organisation, including a framework of school categories, proposals concerning school ownership and governance, and observations on school funding. The policy sought to address the huge disparities among South African schools by providing for a new structure of school organisation and system of governance which would be, <i>inter alia</i> , workable and transformative; uniform and coherent; and yet flexible enough to take into account the wide range of school contexts, the availability or absence of management skills, parents' experience or inexperience in school governance, and the physical distance of many parents from their children's school.   |
| Education White Paper 6 | This EWP 6 deals with critical constitutional rights to basic and further education and equality in the provision of education and educational opportunities in particular for learners who experience and have experienced barriers to learning and development, or who have dropped out of learning because of the inability of the education and training system to accommodate their needs. It recognises a vision of an inclusive education and training system and funding requirements which include the acknowledgment that: all children and youth can learn and need support; the creation of enabling education structures, systems and learning methodologies to meet the needs of all learners; acknowledging and respecting differences in learners, whether due to age, gender, ethnicity, language, class, disability, HIV or other infectious diseases; the overhauling of the process of identifying, assessing and enrolling learners in special schools, and its replacement by one that acknowledges the central role played by educators and parents; the general orientation and introduction of management, governing bodies and professional staff to the inclusion model, and the targeting of the early identification of diverse learning needs and intervention in the Foundation Phase; the establishment of district-based support to provide co-ordinated professional services that draws on expertise in further and higher education and local communities, etc.; the launch of the national advocacy and information programme in support of the inclusion model, focusing on the roles, responsibilities and rights of all learning institutions, parents and local communities; and highlighting the focal programmes and reporting on their progress. |
| Education White Paper 7 | EWP 7 is about e-Education and revolves around the use of information and communication technology (ICT) to accelerate the achievement of national education goals. It is about connecting learners and teachers to each other and to professional support services, and providing platforms for learning. It seeks to connect learners and teachers to better information, ideas and one another via effective combinations of pedagogy and technology in support of educational reform. The White Paper is premised on the recognition that learning for human   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | development in the learning society requires collaborative learning and a focus on building knowledge. ICTs create access to learning opportunities, redress inequalities, improve the quality of learning and teaching, and deliver lifelong learning. ICTs further play an important role in the transformation of education and training, transform teaching and learning, and shift the focus to an inclusive and integrated practice where learners work collaboratively, develop shared practices, engage in meaningful contexts and develop creative thinking and problem solving skills.  |
| National Disability Policy, 2006  | The policy aims to facilitate the achievement of priorities of The Department through the development of integrated developmental services to people with Disabilities and parents of children with disabilities. It further sheds light on the rights of People with Disabilities by analysing all the relevant disability instruments, supporting equality and accessibility as a coherent whole.   |
| The National Policy Framework for Orphans and Other Children made Vulnerable by HIV and AIDS, 2005. | The purpose of the Framework is to promote an enabling environment for more effective delivery on commitments to orphans and other children made vulnerable by HIV and AIDS at legislative, policy and programmatic levels. It encourages flexibility, effective harmonisation and coordination between various legislation, policy and regulations within and between government Departments and between stakeholders at all levels.   |
| The Critical Infrastructure Protection Act 8 of 2019  | <p>The Act seeks to inter alia, provide for the identification and declaration of infrastructure as critical infrastructure and provide for measures to be put in place for the protection, safeguarding and resilience of critical infrastructure.</p> <p>In collaboration with The Department of Public Works and the South African Police Services, The Department is committed to securing its critical infrastructure by creating an environment in which public safety, public confidence and basic public services are promoted through the implementation of measures aimed at securing critical infrastructure and mitigating risks thereof through assessment of vulnerabilities and the implementation of appropriate measures. The Department further commits to enhance the collective capacity of role-players who are responsible for the protection of critical infrastructure to mitigate possible security risks as stipulated in Section 2 of the Act.</p> |
| Inter-governmental Relations Framework ACT NO 13 2005   | <p>To establish a framework for the national government, provincial governments, and local governments to promote and facilitate intergovernmental relations.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to provide for mechanisms and procedures to facilitate the settlement of inter-governmental disputes.</li> <li>• and to provide for matters connected therein</li> </ul>   |
| Safety in Education Partnership Protocol between the DBE and SAP                                    | The Department of Basic Education and the South African Police Service (SAPS) have formalised their co-operative partnership through a signed agreement known as the Partnership Protocol.  |

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
|                           | <p>This Protocol, sets out the framework for close inter-Departmental co-ordination in order to create Safe, Caring and Child Friendly Schools, in which quality learning and teaching can take place.</p> <p>The aims of this Protocol are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• to develop and support the implementation of school based crime prevention programmes. These school-based crime prevention programmes aim to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Strengthen Safe School Committees to curb crime and violence in schools;</li> <li>(b) Encourage all role players at school and communities to play an active role as members of Safe School Committees;</li> <li>(c) Link all schools to local Police Stations;</li> <li>(d) Establish reporting systems at schools;</li> <li>(e) Raise awareness amongst learners regarding crime and violence and its impact on individuals, families and education;</li> <li>(f) Establish a school-based crime prevention service and interventions, which will deter potential offenders and empower potential victims and past victims;</li> <li>(g) Extend crime prevention programmes to Early Childhood Development Centres in order to raise awareness amongst young children;</li> <li>(h) Mobilise communities to take ownership of schools; and</li> <li>(i) To promote the image of the South African Police Service, and to build positive relationships between schools, police stations, children, school communities and the police</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| AFRICAN UNION AGENDA 2063 | <p>The African Union Agenda 2063 is driven by the following common and a shared set of aspirations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A prosperous Africa based on inclusive growth and sustainable development.</li> <li>2. An integrated continent, politically united, based on the ideals of Pan Africanism and the vision of Africa's Renaissance.</li> <li>3. An Africa of good governance, respect for human rights, justice and the rule of law.</li> <li>4. A peaceful and secure Africa;</li> <li>5. An Africa with a strong cultural identity, common heritage, values and ethics.</li> <li>6. An Africa whose development is people-driven, relying on the potential of African people, especially its women and youth, and caring for children; and</li> <li>7. Africa as a strong, united, resilient, and influential global player and partner.</li> </ol> <p>These seven aspirations show strong convergence with the AU Vision, and are in line with the eight priorities of the OAU/AU 50th Anniversary Solemn Declaration.</p>   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>National Action Plan to Combat Racism, Racial Discrimination, Xenophobia and Related Intolerance for the period 2019/2020 - 2023/2024</p> | <p>Some of the objectives of the plan relevant to Basic Education are:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b>Reverse legacy of apartheid in education</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop and implement anti-racism and equality promotion modules in the school curriculum</li> <li>• Roll out and monitor anti-racism programmes in schools and institutions of higher learning</li> <li>• Create a new, inclusive culture of learning, including programmes aimed at combating racism, racial discrimination, xenophobia and other related intolerance</li> </ul> </li> <li>2. <b>Promotion of social cohesion within South African Society</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Leverage on Department Basic Education school governing bodies to design and help implement anti-racism initiatives</li> </ul> </li> <li>3. <b>Combat discrimination based on ethnic origin</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teaching learners in school about the dangers of discrimination based on ethnic origin</li> </ul> </li> <li>4. <b>Eradication of gender-based violence and discrimination</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop a gender non-violent and non-discriminatory policy in schools</li> <li>• Induction of school learners on gender-based violence and discrimination, and ensuring a safe environment for earners</li> </ul> </li> <li>5. <b>Redress to victims of colonialism and apartheid</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Teaching learners about our history of colonialism and apartheid</li> </ul> </li> <li>6. <b>Promotion of constitutional and human rights awareness</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Include the National Schools Moot Court Competition into the curriculum</li> </ul> </li> </ol> |
|--|---|

**Source: Department of Education North West Province**

## **2. Updates to Institutional Policies and Strategies**

The following Departmental policies will support our strategies: -

- ✚ Addendum to FET Policy document, National Curriculum Statement on the National Framework regulating Learners with Special Needs
- ✚ Circular 31 of 2010: Grade R Policy on Subsidy Payment to Grade Practitioners in Community Centres
- ✚ Education Sector ICT Strategy

**Table 2: Policy mandates**

- ✚ Gazette 7806 of 2018 – provincial SGB election regulations
- ✚ Gender Responsive Planning Budgeting Monitoring And

Evaluation And Auditing (GRPBMEA)

- Government Notice No. 17 of Government Gazette No. 38397 – Amended National Norms and Standards for School Funding which were published in Government Notice No. 890, Government Gazette No. 29179 of 31 August 2006
- National Curriculum Statement (NCS)
- National integrated Early Childhood Development Policy, 2015
- National Planning on an Equitable Provision of an Enabling School Physical Teaching and Learning Environment (21 November 2008)
- National Policy on HIV/AIDS for Learners and Educators in Public Schools.
- National Policy of Whole School Evaluation (July 2001)
- National Policy Framework for Teacher Education and Development in South Africa (26 April 2007)
- National Norms & Standards Funding Policy (NNSF) : Basic School Financial Records
- Northwest Schools Act 3 of 1998
- National Strategy For Learner Attainment
- Regulations pertaining to the conduct, administration, and management of assessment for the National Senior Certificate (11 December 2006)

Our strategies will focus on contributing towards the achievement of the National Development Plan (NDP), MTDP, sector priorities and the State of the Nation Address (SONA)

### **3.1 Strategies over the 5 year planning period**

- Learner Attainment Strategy
- Learners Winter and Spring Camps
- Quality Learning and Teaching Campaign (QLTC)
- Strengthening Reading initiatives (Early Grade Reading Strategy)
- Three Stream Model of education
- Pro poor programmes:
  - National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP)
  - Sanitary dignity programme
  - No fees policy
  - Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM) Grade R to 12)
- Coding and robotics

### 3. Updates to Relevant Court Rulings

The Basic Education Laws Amendment Act, No 15 of 2011 amended section 60 which deals with State liability in the South African Schools Act 84 of 1996. This implies, as things now stand, that *The Department will henceforth be liable for delictual, contractual damages or losses caused as a result of any “act or omission” in connection with school activities.* This necessitates The Department to advise *schools to refer all contracts that they intend to conclude with service providers to The Department* and schools should also consider taking out “insurance” on school activities. The current wording of section 60 is as follows: “Subject to paragraph (b), the State is liable for any delictual or contractual damage or loss caused as a result of any act or omission in connection with any school activity conducted by a public school and for which such public school would have been liable but for the provisions of this section.”

In the matter of Public Servants Association obo Olufunmilayi Itunu Ubogu Head of Department of Health, Gauteng and Others [2017] ZACC 45 the *Constitutional Court has declared that section 38 (2) (b) (i) of the Public Service Act 103 of 1994, which allows employers to effect deductions, for overpayments that is wrongly granted as remuneration or received as “other benefit not due ...” to employees as unconstitutional.* It was held that the deductions in terms of that provision constitute an unfettered self-help – the taking of the law by the state into its own hands and enabling it to become the judge in its own cause. The employer (Department) can only confine and act on overpayments in terms of Section 34 (1) of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act 75 of 1997 (BCEA) which *prohibits an employer from making deductions from an employee’s remuneration unless by agreement or unless the deductions are required or permitted in terms of a law or collective agreement or court order or arbitration award.* Any deductions that do not comply with the provisions of the BCEA stated above may be regarded as unlawful.

In the Centre for Child Law and Others v Minister of Basic Education and Others (2840/2017)[2019] ZAECGHC 126 (12 December 2019) case, *Clauses 15 and 21 of the admission Policy for Ordinary Public Schools* published in Government Gazette 19377

(19 October 1998) under Government Notice 2432 were declared to be inconsistent with the Constitution, and, therefore invalid.

The Court held that all undocumented children, including children of illegal foreigners, are entitled to receive basic education and all learners not in possession of an official birth certificate must be admitted into public schools. Alternative proof of identity, such as an affidavit or sworn statement deposed to by the parent, caregiver or guardian of the learner wherein the learner is fully identified must be accepted.

The Department will therefore in future be obliged to provide and fund basic education for all undocumented children, including children of illegal foreigners.

The Court held MECs accountable for ensuring that NSNP is implemented, that daily provision of meals happens whether the learners are attending schools or studying away from school because of the COVID 19 pandemic. The National Schools Nutrition Programme (NSNP) Court order (Case Number 22588/2020. Date of judgement: 17 July 2020:-Section 103.9 states that the minister is ordered within 10 days to file at this court under oath and provide to the applicants, a plan and programme which she will implement without delay so as to ensure that the MECs carry out without delay their duties referred to in the order

Section 103.11 states that the MECs are each ordered within 10 days to file at this Court under oath, and provide a copy to the applicants, a plan and programme which they will implement without delay so as to comply with their duties referred to in the order.

## Part B: OUR STRATEGIC FOCUS

### 4. Updated Situational Analysis

The Department developed the 2026/27 APP using several planning policies or standards. One of the documents used as a reference is the Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs). The department prioritizes high-quality education and works to achieve these goals on a worldwide scale. The department's planning framework for Africa is Agenda 2063, which outlines the numerical indicators to which the department must respond. The figure 1 below shows the planning principles that provided the Department with a clear strategic emphasis.

| MTDP Outcomes                          | CEM   | NDP   | SDG  | AU   |
|--|---|---|--|--|
| Improved education outcomes and skills | Early Childhood Development   | Universal access to two years of ECD  | Indicator 4.2.1: Proportion of children under 5 years of age who are developmentally on track  |  |
|  |   |   | Indicator 4.2.2: Participation rate in organized learning 1 year before primary school   |  |
|  | Foundations for learning: Literacy, Numeracy, and Mother Tongue Based Bilingual Education (MTBBE) | 80% of learners achieve >50% in literacy, mathematics and science in grades 3, 6 and 9              | Indicator 4.1.1: Proportion of children: (a) in grades 2/3; (b) at the end of primary; and (c) at the end of lower secondary achieving minimum proficiency in reading and mathematics  | SO4: Ensure acquisition of requisite knowledge and skills                      |
|  |   | High-quality language instruction in Foundation Phase   |  |  |
|  |   | Improvements in international assessments   | Indicator 4.3.1: Participation rate of youths in formal and non-formal education and training  |  |
|  |   | Externally administer ANA in one primary school grade, and present results in an accessible format. |  |  |
|  | Improving Curriculum delivery   | Results-Oriented Mutual Accountability  |  | SO11: Improve the management of the education system and statistic tools       |
|  |   | About 80% of learners successfully complete 12 years of schooling                                   | Indicator 4.7.1: Mainstreaming global citizenship education and education for sustainable development  |  |
|  |   | 450000 students per year eligible to study maths and science at university                          |  |  |
| Social cohesion and nation-building    | School safety; infrastructure delivery; & learner transport                                       | Eradicate infrastructure backlogs   | Indicator 4.a.1: % schools with access to: (a) electricity; (b) Internet for pedagogical purposes; (c) computers for pedagogical purposes; (d) adapted infrastructure and materials for students with disabilities; (e) drinking water; (f) single-sex sanitation facilities; and (g) handwashing facilities | SO2: Build and rehabilitate infrastructure<br>SO3: Harness the capacity of ICT |
|  |   | Plan new schools according to population trends   |  |  |
|  |   | High speed broadband  |  |  |
|  | Inclusive education; health promotion & social cohesion   | Encourage sports & physical education   |  |  |
|  |   | Expose learners to history, heritage and culture.   |  |  |
|  |   | Expand the Funza Lushaka Bursary Scheme   | Indicator 4.c.1: Proportion of teachers with minimum organized teacher training  | SO1: Revitalize the teaching profession  |
|  |   |   | Indicator 4.5.1: Parity indices (female/male, rural/urban, wealth quintile, disability status)   | SO5: Accelerate processes leading to gender parity and equity                  |

**Figure 1:Planning Policy**

Source: DBE

**The NDP priorities are:**

- 1 Housing, water, electricity and sanitation
- 2 Safe and reliable public transport
- 3 Quality education and skills development

- 4 Safety and security
- 5 Quality health care
- 6 Social protection
- 7 Employment
- 8 Recreation and leisure
- 9 Clean environment
- 10 Adequate nutrition

**a) MTDP Strategic Priorities**

**Strategic Priority 1:** Inclusive growth and job creation

**Strategic Priority 2: Reduce Poverty and tackle the high cost of living**

**Strategic Priority 3:** A capable, ethical and developmental state

**b) Strategic Priority 2: Reduce Poverty and tackle the high cost of living: Outcomes**

**OUTCOME 4: IMPROVED EDUCATION OUTCOMES AND SKILLS**

1. Put in place a clear and measurable plan to achieve universal access to early childhood development (ECD) by 2030. Implement reforms to modernise management systems and reduce red tape for the mass registration of ECD facilities.
2. Implement best practices such as lesson plans, graded reading books, individualised coaching of teachers and other innovations to ensure that all learners can read for meaning by Grade 4.
3. Expand vocational and technical training in schools and post-school institutions.

**OUTCOME 5: SKILLS FOR THE ECONOMY**

1. Produce the skills that the economy needs, we will expand vocational and technical training in schools and post-school institutions, and take a demand-led approach to skills development.
2. Strengthen the partnership with the private sector to unlock the deployment of artisans and TVET graduates through workplace based placements and work integrated learning opportunities.

**OUTCOME 6: SOCIAL COHESION AND NATION-BUILDING**

1. Promote and protect South Africa's diverse languages and cultures.
2. Implement a national civic education campaign on the Constitution, including at all public and private schools.
3. Promote programmes to combat racism, sexism and other forms of intolerance.
4. Promote the involvement of all key stakeholders in the life of our country, representing civil society, traditional leaders, the faith based sector, labour, business, cultural workers, sports people another formations representing the diverse interests and voices of our citizens.
5. Promote the rights of woman, youth, children and persons with disabilities and the removal of the social, economic, cultural and other barriers to the full participation of in the economy.

**c) Sector Priorities**

➤ **Early Childhood Development**

Acceleration of Mass Registration for all ECD Programmes leading to compliance with existing policies and legislation as well as improving access and quality of ECD Programmes

➤ **Literacy, Numeracy and Mother Tongue-based Bilingual Education**

Acceleration of the Implementation of the Language in Education policy to make education fully accessible to all citizens throughout all grades and use Mother Tongue-based Bilingual Education approach towards realizing this constitutional obligation leading to improved learning outcomes.

➤ **Inclusive Education, Health Promotion and Social Cohesion**

Improved school Health Promotion; Social Cohesion; and performance in access and quality as one of the 6 Social justice principles to lay a solid foundation contributing to reducing unemployment rate and lack of skills to stimulate economic growth

➤ **Improving Curriculum Delivery**

Providing National leadership of Provincial efforts for Curriculum Recovery, Strengthening, Skills and Competencies for a Changing World contributing to an inclusive economic growth for an inclusive society.

➤ **Infrastructure Delivery, Learner Transport and School Safety**

Urgently address School Safety; for both learners and staff to provide a conducive environment for learning and teaching as well as Infrastructure backlog; capacity and data credibility as well as learner transport to enhance access to the provision of quality basic education.

**d) Provincial MTDP**

North West office of the premier as the oversee structure for all provincial planning, have developed provincial MTDP that is aligned with the national MTDP. The provincial MTDP has interventions that relevant department have to implement. North West Department contributes towards two outcomes in the provincial MTDP which are as follows:

- Improved education outcomes
- A Capable and professional public service

The department contributes to the listed outcome has several interventions that will be implemented in the next 5 years. The interventions that the department will implement are as follows:

- Number of focus schools monitored for implementation of Technical stream (ref: explicit TID)
- Conduct review and redesign of organizational structures to service delivery requirements
- Percentage of SMS officials who completed declaration of interest
- Number of consequence management implemented

The department has used the Annexure G to elaborate on how the interventions will be infused in the Departmental Plans .

**e) Aligning The SOI, NDP & The MTDP Strategic**

The Statement of Intent, National Development Plan, and Medium Term Development Plan are all in alignment, and this alignment must be identified during the planning phase to guarantee that the final plan supports all government policies. The figure below illustrates how various government policies align with one another.

| Statement of Intent   | NDP  | MTDP Strategic Priorities  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>1. Rapid, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, the promotion of fixed capital investment and industrialization, job creation, transformation, livelihood support, land reform, infrastructure development, structural reforms and transformational change, fiscal sustainability, and the sustainable use of our national resources and endowments.</p> <p>Macro-economic management must support national development goals in a sustainable manner.</p>  | <p><b>Ch3. Economy and employment</b><br/> <b>Ch4. Economic infrastructure</b><br/> <b>Ch5. Ensuring environmental sustainability and an equitable transition to a low-carbon economy</b><br/> <b>Ch6. An integrated and inclusive rural economy</b><br/> <b>Ch8. Transforming human settlement and the national space economy</b></p> | <b>Strategic Priority 1: Inclusive growth and job creation</b>                 |
| <p>4. Investing in people through education, skills development and affordable quality <b>healthcare</b>.</p> <p>2. Creating a more just society by tackling poverty, spatial inequalities, food security and the high cost of living, providing a social safety net, improving access to and the quality of, basic services, and protecting workers' rights.</p> <p>8. Strengthening social cohesion, nation-building and democratic participation, and undertaking common programmes against racism, sexism, tribalism and other forms of intolerance.</p>  | <p><b>Ch9. Improving education, training and innovation</b><br/> <b>Ch10. Promoting health</b><br/> <b>Ch11. Social protection</b><br/> <b>Ch15. Transforming society and uniting the country</b></p>  | <b>Strategic Priority 2: Reduce Poverty and tackle the high cost of living</b> |
| <p>5. Building state capacity and creating a professional, <b>merit-based</b>, corruption-free and developmental public service. Restructuring and improving state-owned entities to meet national development goals.</p> <p>3. Stabilising local government, effective cooperative governance, the assignment of appropriate responsibilities to different spheres of government and review of the role of traditional leadership in the governance framework.</p> <p>6. Strengthening law enforcement agencies to address crime, corruption and gender-based violence, as well as strengthening national security capabilities.</p> <p>8. Foreign policy based on human rights, constitutionalism, the national interest, solidarity, peaceful resolution of conflicts, to achieve the African Agenda 2063, South-South, North-South and African cooperation, multilateralism and a just, peaceful and equitable world.</p> | <p><b>Ch13. Building a capable and developmental state</b><br/> <b>Ch12. Building safer communities</b><br/> <b>Ch14. Fighting corruption</b><br/> <b>Ch7. Positioning South Africa in the World</b></p>   | <b>Strategic Priority 3: A capable, ethical and developmental state</b>        |

**Figure 2: Aligning The SOI, NDP & The MTDP Strategic**

**Source: DBE**

**f) 2025 SONA Pronouncements**

- Our immediate focus is to expand access to early childhood development for every child. This will be achieved through registering and formalising existing ECD centres and ensuring that they have the facilities, training and material that they need to provide quality early learning.
  - a. We will focus on ensuring that every child can read for meaning in the foundation phase to set them up for success in later years. To achieve this, we are implementing mother tongue based bilingual education to improve literacy and numeracy outcomes, and rolling out lesson plans, reading books and other interventions that have been proven to work.
- The Funza Lushaka Bursary Scheme will continue to prioritise students who want to pursue a teaching career in the Foundation Phase.
- This year, the Minister of Basic Education will introduce national policy, norms and standards and regulations to empower all partners in basic education to support the implementation of the Act.

**g) 2025 SOPA pronouncements**

The following were noted for education: -

- Breakfast will now be rolled out to cover all secondary schools while the number of primary schools benefiting from this initiative will be increased from two hundred and seventy-two (272) to three hundred and fifty (350).
- For the next financial year, more than six hundred and ninety million rands will be allocated to NSNP to feed more than seven hundred fifty thousand learners in more than one thousand three hundred schools.
- The monthly stipend that we pay to food handlers will be increased to two thousand one hundred and ninety rands (R2190).
- The construction of over twenty schools in the next five years will create an additional fifteen thousand jobs.

The department has used the pronouncement of SOPA in the development of the plans. Annexure C has the breakdown that shows targets set by the department and deliverable thereof in relation to the SOPA. The department also displayed how many jobs will be created and budget that will be spent.

#### **h) North West Provincial Growth and Developmental Strategy (PGDS)**

The NWPGDS is informed by the vision of the National Development Plan (NDP, 2012) of achieving the following:-

- Inclusive growth, prosperity and improvements in the quality of life for the country's citizens.
- prioritises to reduce unemployment from 27% in 2011, to 6% by 2030.
- The proportion of people living below the Food Poverty Line from 39% of the population to zero by 2030; Inequality as measured by the Gini Coefficient from 0.69 in 2010 to 0.60 in 2030, NW had a higher target of Gini Coefficient of 0.53 by 2030 since the society was already less inequitable at 0.60 in 2012.

North West Province is predominantly rural, the PGDS is placing special emphasis on building a capable and developmental state, rural economic development, and the upgrading, provisioning, and maintenance of socio-economic infrastructure in order to set the North West Province (NW), whose population was counted at 3.80 million in the Census 2022 and the development metrics have gone in the opposite direction to the aspirations of the NDP, on the right development path.

The MTDP must be used to integrate the growth and development priorities into the planning process in order to implement the PGDS. This will allow for resource allocation and planning that is coherent across the province's various levels of government.

## PDGS INTERVENTIONS

### CHAPTER 7: Improving Education, Training and Innovation

| Chapter 7 Interventions  | Source (MTDP/PO A/SP/APP) | Identified Intervention -        | Performance Indicator  |
|--|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Improve the attendance of children at day-care facilities either through an increase in said facilities or through an improvement of capacity and accessibility for those that do exist. | Quick wins 2024/25        | Improve access to learning (ECD) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Number of children accessing registered ECD programmes</li> <li>• Number of children benefiting from the ECD subsidy</li> <li>• Number of newly registered ECD centres</li> </ul> |

**Table 3: PDGS INTERVENTIONS**

#### Other Interventions

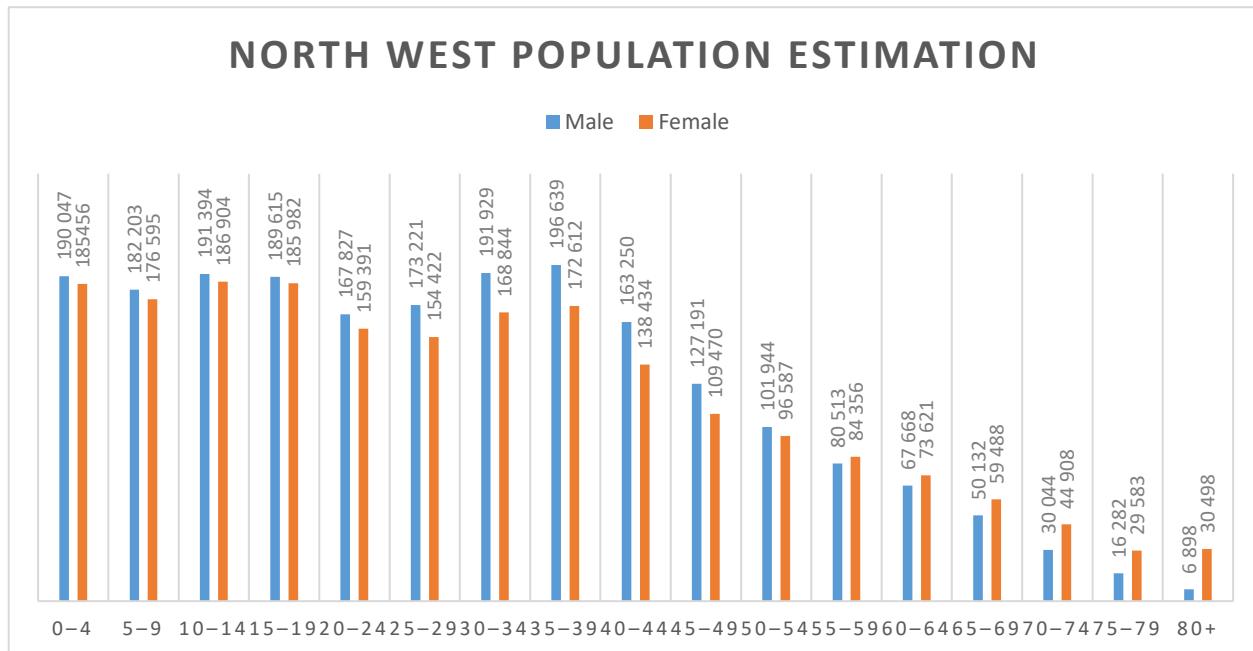
- Improve the attendance of children at day-care facilities either through an increase in said facilities or through an improvement of capacity and accessibility for those that do exist
- Enforce policies on children's attendance of school by actively monitoring drop outs between ages of 12-14 and female learners, including girls who have dropped out due to pregnancies
- Approach Literacy NGO's to partner with the NW government to address the literacy challenges in the province. Partnership can assist with reaching the strategic goal set by the Department
- All practitioner must be trained, receive on going training in ECD and in the management of programmes and facilities for young children through various training and education opportunities such as short skills programmes and comprehensive ECD qualification
- Partnership with Corporate South Africa and large organisations to contribute to teacher development programmes

## 4.1 External Environment Analysis

### 4.1.1 Demographic data

#### 4.1.1.1 Population

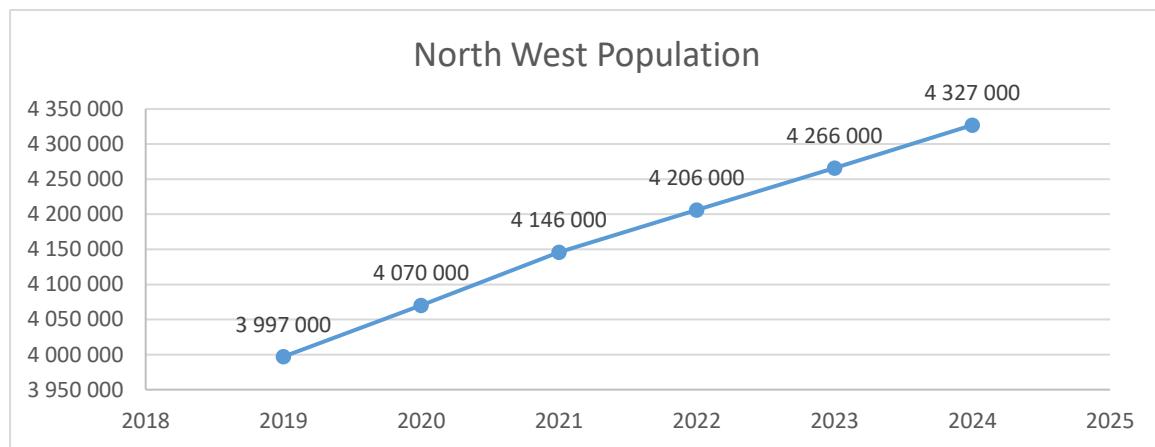
North West province is the third-smallest province in South Africa with estimated population of 4.1 Million.



**Figure 3: NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL POPULATION CATEGORISED BY AGE AND GENDER**

**Source: Stats SA: Mid-year population estimates: 2025**

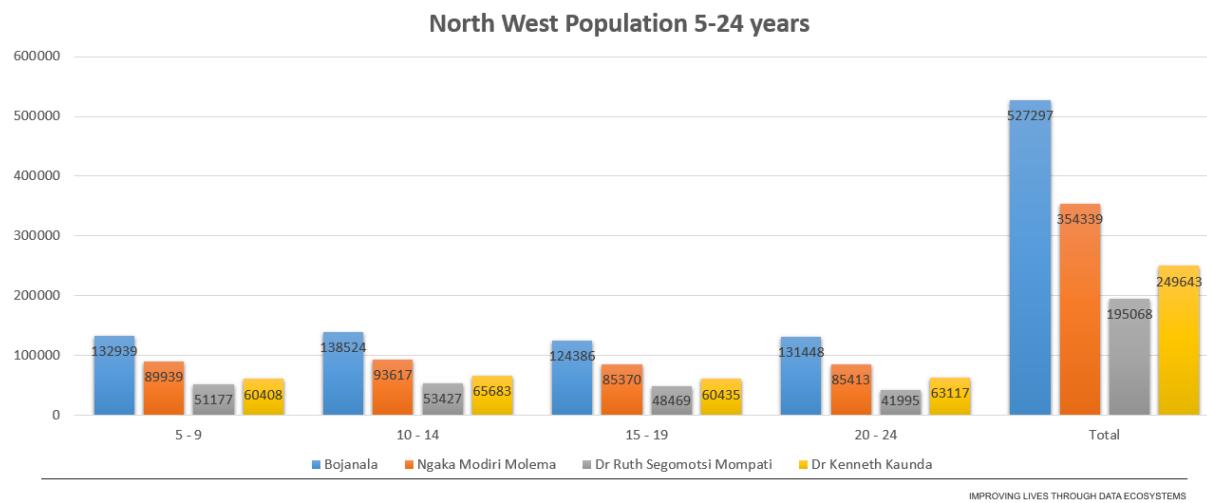
Figure 3 shows in North West Province there is high number of children aged 0–4 when. This suggests that more children will be enrolled in primary school over the following four years. The increasing number of children may require the Department to build more schools or add more classes. The department has also considered the below figures that shows population growth while making long-term plans



**Figure 4: North West Population growth**

**Source: Stats SA: GHS 2024**

# Demographic overview



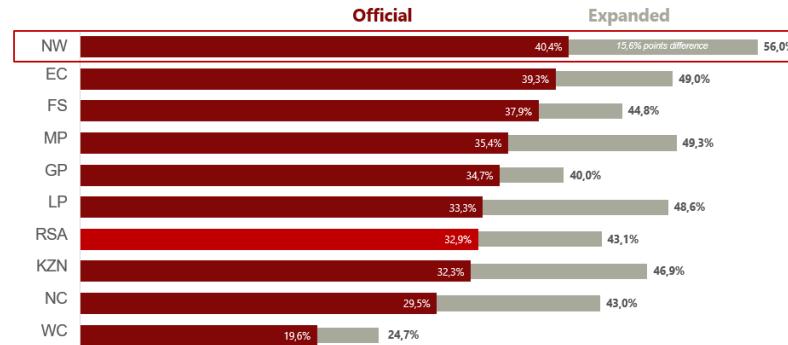
**Figure 5: NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL POPULATION ESTIMATIONS PER DISTRICT**

**Source: Stats SA: Census 2022**

Figure 5 shows that the district with the population of 5-24 years old is Bojanala, with a population of 52 7297, followed by Ngaka Modiri Molema, with a population of 354 339. Bojanala has a larger population due to the district's economic activities, which include mining. The distribution of age and gender in the North West's population suggests that significant funds should be allocated to the field of Early Childhood Development and the general system of basic education.

**NW** (56.0%) recorded the **highest expanded unemployment rate** in Q1:2025, followed by **MP** (49.3%). **NW** recorded the highest difference between expanded and **official** unemployment rates of **15.6** percentage points.

Provincial unemployment rates: **Official** vs **Expanded** Q1:2025



**Figure 6: SOUTH AFRICA UNEMPLOYMENT RATE**

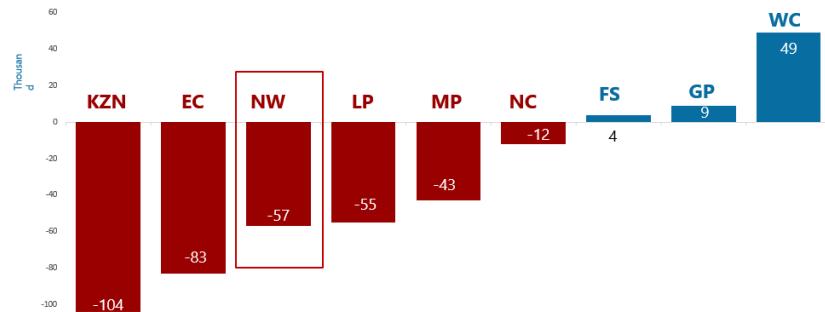
Source: Stats SA: Quarter 1: 2025

12



**NW** recorded the 3rd largest decreases in employment in Q1:2025, while **WC** recorded the largest increase.

Quarter-on-quarter change in employment by province (Q4:2024 and Q1:2025)



**Figure 7: SOUTH AFRICA CHANGE IN EMPLOYMENT**

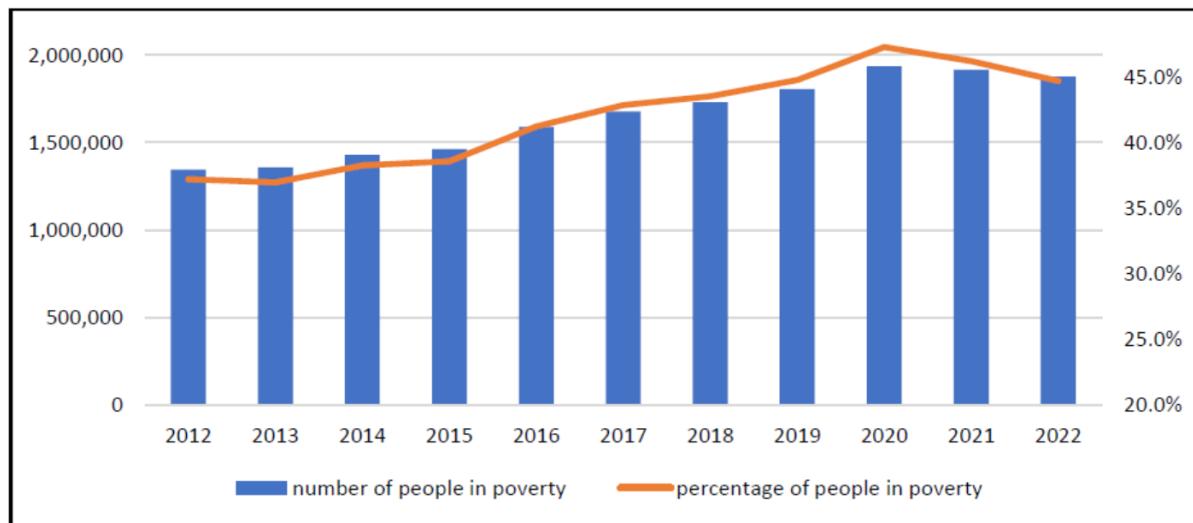
Source: Stats SA: Quarter 1-4 :2025

13

Figure 6 above illustrates the unemployment rate, with North West Province having the greatest expanded rate at 56%. Figure 7 illustrates how employment has changed, with North West Province experiencing a -57% decline in employment. The two data above suggest that the challenge in the North West is not just population increase but also the employment market, as evidenced by the decline in employment. The Department of Education offers several programs to address the province's unemployment issue, such as the Extended Public Works Program (EPWP), which trains individuals to become entrepreneurs after completing the program, Learner-ships and Internship Programs, Basic Education Employment Initiatives (BEEI), Food Handlers, and Examination Assistants.

The North West Department of Education should consider growing the province's focus schools to help boost the number of sectors that are hiring. The Department will need to improve the technical subjects offered in public schools to give learners the skills they need to enter the workforce as soon as they graduate from Grade 12 in order to boost labour force participation.

#### 4.1.1.2 Poverty



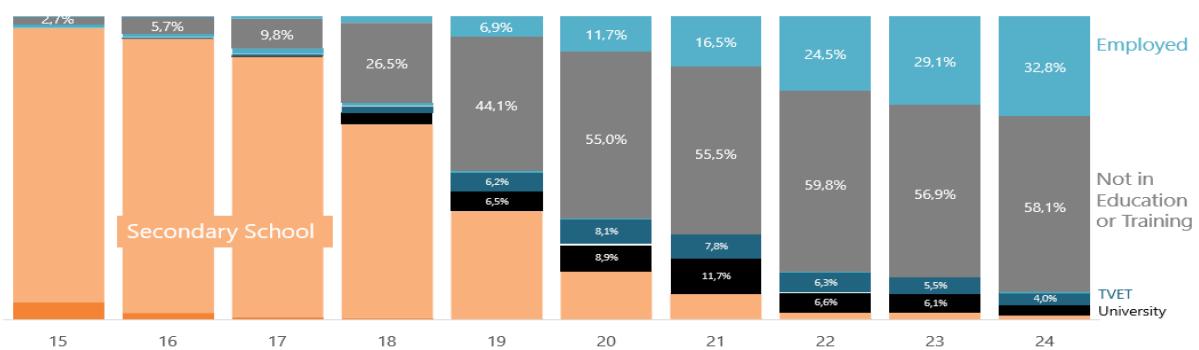
**Figure 6: Poverty Dynamics of North West Province**

**Source: NW SOCIO-ECONOMIC REVIEW AND OUTLOOK (SERO): 2024**

The figure 8 above shows number of people living in poverty in North West was increasing from 2012 until 2020. In the year 2021 the number of people in poverty decreased to 1.91 million from 1.93 million 2020 and experienced a further decrease in 2022 to 1.87 million, with the percentage of people living in poverty at 44.7%. It is worth noting that the level of poverty in the North West Province was below 50% between 2012 and 2022. North West Department Education has decided to use local Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMMEs) in the infrastructure projects to improve the local economy and reduce poverty.

**Almost three-fifths (58,1%) of youth aged 24 years of age** were not in education or training in 2024.

Type of **educational institution** attended by youth aged 15-24, 2024



**Figure 7: NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL NEET RATE**

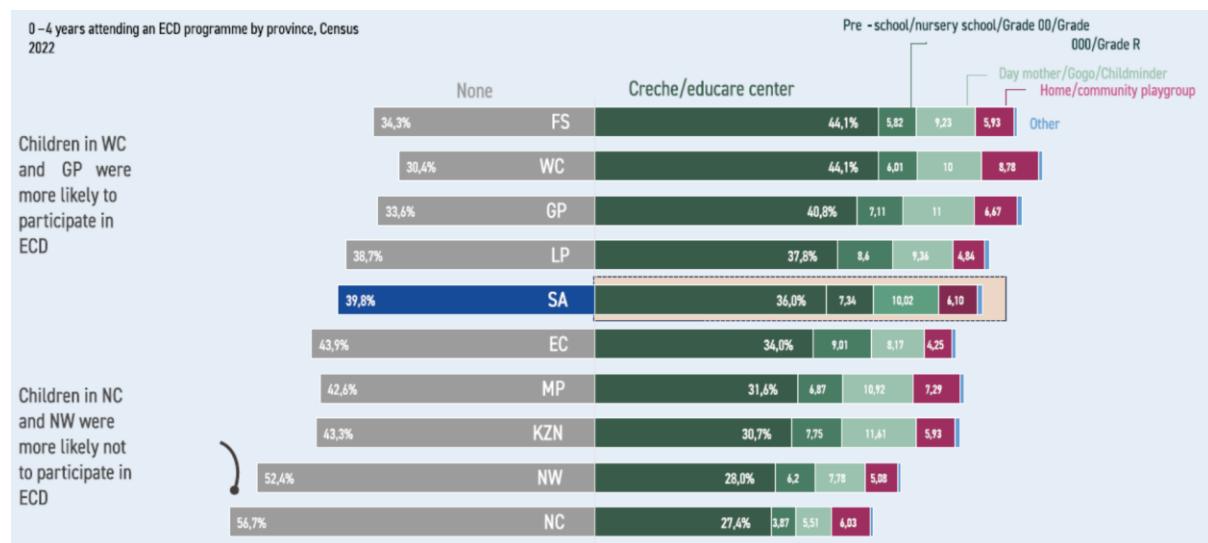
**Source: Stats SA**

Figure 9 depicts the percentage of youth that are not in employment, education, or training (NEET) showing that almost half of the youth in the province are in NEET. The figure also shows that 60% of the youth that are in NEET are from the age of 25-34. This is not provincial problem but also national problem as the President on his SONA 2024 stated that “Millions of young people aged 15 to 24 years are currently not in employment, education or Training”.

The North West Department of Education has considered the NEET figures in order to plan for initiatives that need to be implemented in the secondary level to pave the way for children to exit basic education and enter high level education with good results that will allow them to study qualifications that are in high demand.

#### 4.1.2 Education Statistics and Data driving planning

##### 4.1.2.1 Children

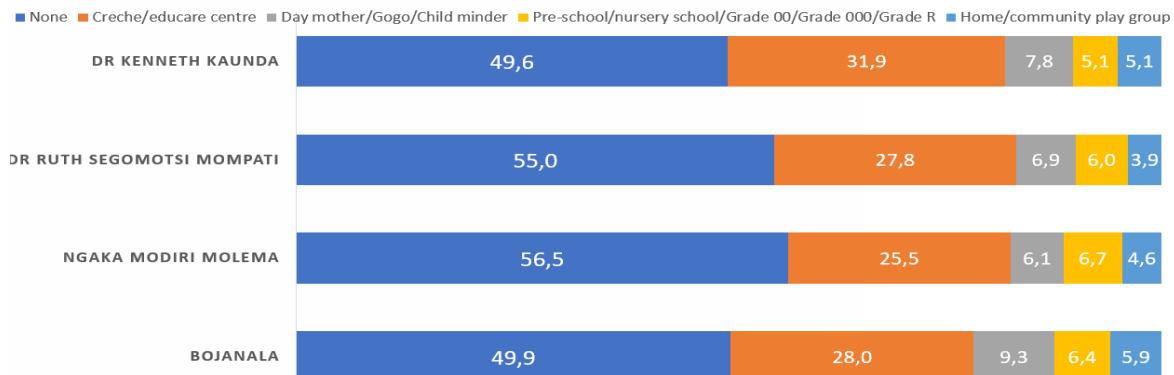


**Figure 8: South Africa ECD Attendance**

Source: Stats SA: GHS 2024

The figure above shows 0-4 year old children attending ECD programme in the whole country. North west province is second province that has highest number of children 0-4 that are not attending ECD programmes. The National Department of Basic Education has increase funding for ECD centres subsidy with the aim of increasing the number of 0-4 children accessing ECD programmes.

46.7% of children aged 0-4 are attending some form of ECD in the NW in **CENSUS 2022**



IMPROVING LIVES THROUGH DATA ECOSYSTEMS



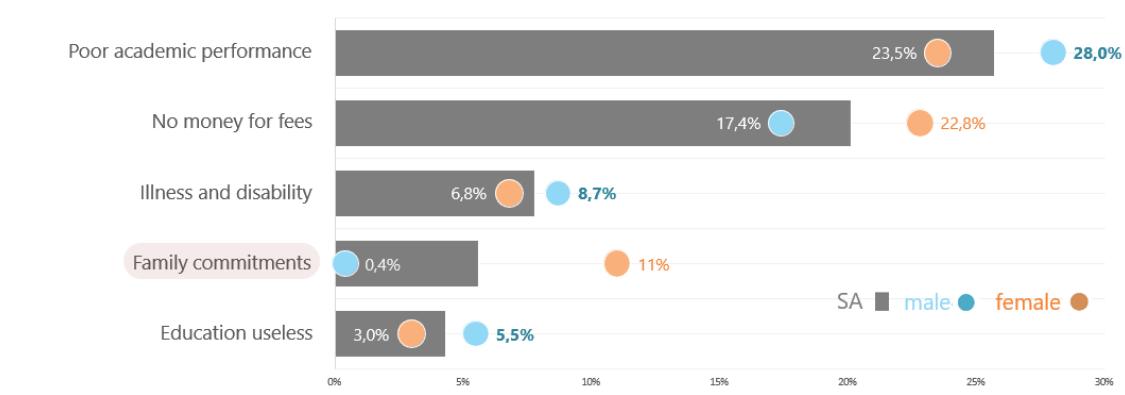
**Figure 9: NORTH WEST PROVINCIAL 2022 ECD ATTENDANCE**

Source: Stats SA: Census 2022

The majority of 0–4-year-old children in North West Province are not enrolled in any early childhood development (ECD) programme, as shown by Figure 11 above. Figure above demonstrates that nearly 50% of children in the 0–4 age range do not attend ECD. With the passage of the Basic Education Laws Amendment (BELA) Act, North West hopes it will help the province lower the alarmingly high number of children who do not attend ECD or school.

**Top reasons** for males not attending school was **poor academic performance**, with large gender disparity in **family commitment** as a reason for not attending school.

Percentage distribution of selected reasons given by individuals aged 7 to 18 years for not attending an educational institution, by sex, 2024



**Figure 10: REASONS FOR LEAVING SCHOOL**

Source: Stats SA: Census 2022

The aforementioned data displays the percentage of children who leave school for various reasons. The Department's only way to keep the children in school is to implement programs that will encourage them to stay, like implementing a no-fee policy, upgrading the school's infrastructure to accommodate students with disabilities, offering scholar transportation, and offering catch-up classes.

The North West Province has recorded a total of 941711 learners in 2025. Breakdown by district is as follows:

**Table 4:Learner enrolment per type of school by district**

**Source: EMIS (2025)**

| DISTRICT            | ORDINARY      | INDEPENDENT  | TOTALS        |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| Bojanala            | 366830        | 18679        | <b>385509</b> |
| Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | 170578        | 5557         | <b>176135</b> |
| Dr Ruth S Mompati   | 147842        | 2800         | <b>150642</b> |
| Ngaka Modiri Molema | 221845        | 7580         | <b>229425</b> |
|                     | <b>907095</b> | <b>34616</b> | <b>941711</b> |

Due to population growth, the number of students attending educational institutions for children aged five and older has increased throughout time. In general, Bojanala and Ngaka Modiri Molema have a larger number of learners than Dr Kenneth Kaunda and Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati. Table below indicate that Bojanala and Ngaka Modiri Molema have more schools than other two districts which support reason why the two districts have more learners. The data in Table 5 below suggest that the school resources amongst four districts shouldn't be shared equally as the need will not be the same, practically Bojanala and Ngaka Modiri Molema districts will require more resources due to more learners and more schools.

#### **4.1.2.2 Schools**

**Table 5: School type per District**

**Source: NWDoE EMIS (2025)**

| SCHOOL BY TYPE PER DISTRICT |             |                 |             |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|
| DISTRICT                    | INDEPENDENT | PUBLIC ORDINARY | Grand Total |
| Bojanala                    | 75          | 542             | <b>617</b>  |
| Dr Kenneth Kaunda           | 29          | 203             | <b>232</b>  |

| SCHOOL BY TYPE PER DISTRICT |  |                 |             |
|-----------------------------|--|-----------------|-------------|
| DISTRICT                    | INDEPENDENT  | PUBLIC ORDINARY | Grand Total |
| Dr Ruth S Mompati           | 6  | 278             | <b>284</b>  |
| Ngaka Modiri Molema         | 27   | 440             | <b>467</b>  |
|                             | <b>137</b> (These are only those registered and submitting data) | <b>1463</b>     | <b>1600</b> |
| <b>Grand Total</b>          |  |                 |             |

### 2.2.1 Implementation of three-stream model

The department has schools offering a variety of subjects as indicated below:

Thirtyone (31) schools are offering Technical Vocational Subjects, eighteen (18) schools are offering Agricultural focus Subjects, eighteen (18) schools are offering Technical Occupational Subjects (13 public ordinary and 5 schools of skills). The department is also offering Computer Application Technology in eighty-eight (88) schools, Information Technology in eighteen (18) schools and Consumer and Hospitality studies in hundred and sixteen (16) schools

The Department despite the challenges that has been indicated regarding the low number of designated streams yet the Department was able to continue with the implementation of three-stream model..

**Table 6: Challenges & Mitigation**

**Source: Curriculum Support Report 2024**

| Challenges                  | Mitigation  |
|-----------------------------|---|
| Personnel                   | Train and reskill teachers already available and offer bursaries for Initial Teacher Training |
| Infrastructure              | Prioritise the structures on the operations of the infrastructure division                    |
| Funding norms               | Have a dedicated budget to expand the implementation  |
| Building a strong baseline  | Ensuring that learners pass gateway subjects and have them as subjects of choice in the FET   |
| Poor stakeholder engagement | Sufficiently utilising stakeholders for advocacy and funding.                                 |

## 4.2 Internal Environmental Analysis

### 4.2.1 NWDoE structure

#### DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION SCHEMATIC MACRO STRUCTURE

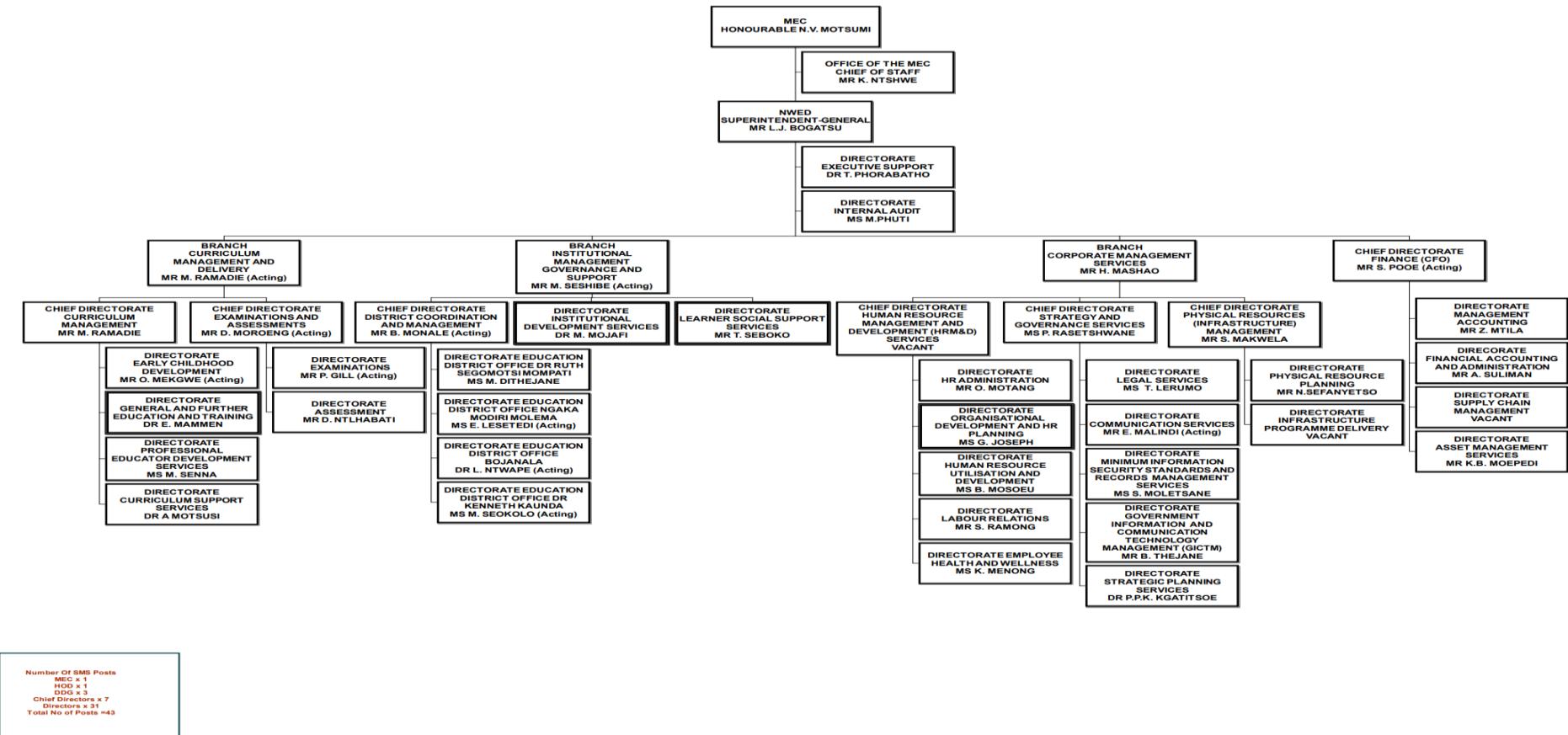


Figure 11:NWDoE structure

The Department has been subjected to section 100(1)(b) since 2018. The Administrator was named as the Accounting Officer. However, in November 2021, the AO was called back. Subsequently, the Minister designated an interim administrator. This resulted in a minor administrative gap and affected the provision of services.

There are corporate and district offices within the NWDOE. The district is further divided using cluster-based subdivisions. These last two are supply hubs that connect to public regular schools, special education institutions, and private schools. District offices, according to the NDP, can enhance the standard of education in schools.

The purpose of this deliberate action was to establish synergies that would provide the drive required to provide top-notch services. Headquarters has three divisions: Corporate Services, Governance and Support for Organisational Management, and Curriculum Management and Delivery. DDGs have supervision over these branches.

Additionally, The Department has an internal audit directorate that answers to the HOD. The Department's organizational structure has been updated to align with The Department of Public Service and Administration's overall structure (DPSA). The Minister of Public Service and Administration has given his approval to the reorganized organizational structure. The updated organizational structure enhances the delivery of state curriculum.

With regard to technical, curriculum, institutional governance, and managerial support, The Department is equipped with a comprehensive organisational structure that is designed to fulfil service delivery demands. Some corporate services include management services as well as coaches, students, teachers, and other stakeholders in the educational system. The district support system consists of the districts of Ruth Segomotsi Mompati, Dr. Kenneth Kaunda, Ngaka Modiri Molema, and Bojanala.

Local Education Office make up districts, and clusters make up area offices. The development of institutional governance and learner social support underpin all learner support initiatives, including but not limited to the Life Skills Program, Comprehensive Education, School Nutrition Program, Learner Transport, School Governance, and Independent Schools. Teacher Development and Curriculum Support were combined.

**The following are the strengths and weaknesses of the Department:**

**Table 7: Strengths and weaknesses of the Department**

**Source: Lekgotla Presentation September 2024**

| Strengths   | Weaknesses   |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Competent personnel</li><li>▪ ICT specialists</li><li>▪ All school have internet connection</li><li>▪ Full service school.</li><li>▪ Adequate funding for LTS defence.</li><li>▪ Capacitated and trained officials</li><li>▪ Access to digital tools/ resources</li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Inadequate time for training</li><li>▪ Low participation by young teachers in support programmes</li><li>▪ Poor attendance of relevant/ induction training by teachers</li><li>▪ Non implementation of LTS defence guidelines by schools.</li><li>▪ Poor retrieval of textbooks.</li><li>▪ Time constraints (GEC implementation- 21<sup>st</sup> Century skills)</li><li>▪ Inadequate management of available assets(Resources &amp; infrastructure)</li><li>▪ Full service school not fully supported</li><li>▪ Incapacity of teachers to screen and select textbooks.</li><li>▪ Ineffective utilisation of work books.</li></ul> |

| ▪ Threats   | ▪ Opportunities  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Scarcity of skilled teachers</li> <li>▪ Teacher mobility</li> <li>▪ Security Cyber/Physical</li> <li>▪ Poor Network Coverage</li> <li>▪ Outdated software &amp; hardware</li> <li>▪ Overcrowding</li> <li>▪ Infrastructural challenges(Unavailability of workshops)</li> <li>▪ Lack of Skilled personnel(teachers &amp; monitors)</li> <li>▪ Insufficient funds</li> <li>▪ Reluctance of teachers to undergo diagnostic self assessment in identifying their needs.</li> <li>▪ Misalignment of the workbooks to the revised ATP's.</li> <li>▪ Over dependence on Artificial Intelligence &amp; access to inappropriate information</li> <li>▪ The load added by the Stakeholders interventions and partnerships which results to financial implications eg when the stakeholder donates the Wi-Fi to school and department expected to maintain and sustain the infrastructure.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Ring fenced funds</li> <li>▪ Involvement of QLTC/Stakeholders</li> <li>▪ Implementation of Occupational curriculum in Gr</li> <li>▪ New Teacher Induction programme (NTIP)</li> <li>▪ Enhanced collaboration amongst stakeholders (e.g TUC &amp; HEIs, ETDP SETA, SACE)</li> <li>▪ Skilled Subject advisors offering relevant and aligned training.</li> <li>▪ Teacher Appreciation &amp; Support Programme(TASP) &amp; others</li> <li>▪ Implementing, Monitoring &amp; management of the 50 Points Plan towards a successful ordering, distribution and retrieval of textbooks and e-textbooks.</li> <li>▪ Enhanced teaching &amp; learning</li> <li>▪ Availability of Connectivity</li> <li>▪ Strengthen the MOU with partners to try to share the responsibility regarding sustaining what was donated</li> </ul> |

**The following principles have been followed in improving the implementation of the structure:**

- Latest Approved Organisational Structure signed on 20 June 2023
- The latest structure is informed by the following:
  - January 2018 DBE Gazetted on the Amended Policy on the Organisation, Roles and Responsibilities of Education Districts
  - The implementation of the Education District Norms resulted in identification of excess Education Specialists posts for immediate movement to other areas (Within the district between phases, to Head Office Directorates such as Curriculum, Professional Educator Development Services)

- Created posts for ECD Directorate at Corporate for Administrative posts and District State Accountant Posts
- Excess District Institutional Management and Support Posts moved within the Districts and Corporate
- The June 2023 structure is created on PERSAL

The HR Summit resolved to review the current structure, and the June 2023 structure is currently being reviewed. A number of factors such as the generic structure for education Departments, the DPSA Programme 1 (Administration) generic structure, benchmarks, and minimum District Staffing Norms that The Department must adhere to, were taken into consideration when making this decision.

#### **4.2.2 Organizational Environment**

Currently, the Departmental staff complement has 34 334 staff members, this includes males females both temporary and permanent employees.

| Salary band                          | Number of posts on approved establishment | Number of posts filled | Vacancy Rate | Number of employees additional to the establishment |
|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------|--------------|---|
| Lower skilled (SL 1-2)               | 2 956                                     | 2 465                  | 17           | 139   |
| Skilled (SL 3-5)                     | 4 387                                     | 2 931                  | 33           | 44  |
| Highly skilled production (SL 6-8)   | 28 113                                    | 25 594                 | 9            | 1 094   |
| Highly skilled supervision (SL 9-12) | 4 643                                     | 3 310                  | 29           | 11  |
| MEC & Senior management (SL 13-16)   | 47  | 34                     | 28           | 1   |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>40 146</b>                             | <b>34 334</b>          | <b>15</b>    | <b>1 289</b>  |

**Table 8: Employee numbers**

**Source: 2024/25 Annual Report**

The table above shows that the department has the high vacancy rate on Senior management level by having 28% of vacancy rate. The department has over 33% of open positions in the skilled level are unfilled, which puts the Department at high risk because the skilled level is essential to ensuring that the Department can carry out its mandate as a driving force for educational excellence.

The department's unskilled staff, such as gardeners and cleaners, are responsible for creating a comfortable working environment. Therefore, the number of vacant posts is relatively high even though the vacancy has no effect. However, the economy will gain and poverty will decrease if the posts are filled. If the Department wants to innovate and transform, it must work on employing fresh graduates. A huge number of open positions are putting skilled competent and mid-management at risk because of a vast pool of unskilled or less experienced individuals.

| Salary band                                       | Number of employees at beginning of period-1 April 2024 | Appointments and transfers into the department | Terminations and transfers out of the department | Turnover rate |
|---|---|--|--|---------------|
| Lower skilled (Levels 1-2)                        | 2 387   | 15   | 41   | 2             |
| Skilled (Levels 3-5)                              | 2 872   | 31   | 118  | 4             |
| Highly skilled production (Levels 6-8)            | 25 233  | 3 913  | 4 184  | 17            |
| Highly skilled supervision (Levels 9-12)          | 3 453   | 18   | 483  | 14            |
| Senior Management Service Band A (Level 13)       | 29  | 2  | 5  | 17            |
| Senior Management Service Band B (Level 14)       | 5   | -  | 2  | 40            |
| Senior Management Service Band C (Level 15)       | 3   | -  | 1  | 33            |
| MEC & Senior Management Service Band D (Level 16) | 1   | -  | -  | 0             |
| Contracts   | 203   | 193  | 166  | 82            |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>34 186</b>   | <b>4 172</b>                                   | <b>5 000</b>                                     | <b>15</b>     |

**Table 9 : Annual turn over**

**Source: 2024/25 Annual Report**

Annual turnover is relatively low across levels but very problematic in the highly skilled band. It is also phlegmatic from level 12 to 16. This speaks to the policy or lack thereof in HR on staff retention especially retention of scarce skills. The department is expected to have a high rate of contract worker turnover, which means it must train new hires and cannot retain existing ones.

| Occupational band   | Male          |           |           |            | Female        |            |           |              | Total         |
|---|---------------|-----------|-----------|------------|---------------|------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|
|   | African       | Coloured  | Indian    | White      | African       | Coloured   | Indian    | White        |               |
| Top Management  | 3             |           |           |            | 1             |            |           |              | 4             |
| Senior Management   | 18            |           | 1         |            | 10            | 1          |           |              | 30            |
| Professionally qualified and experienced specialists and mid-management   | 625           | 9         | 1         | 46         | 413           | 6          | 4         | 34           | 1 138         |
| Skilled technical and academically qualified workers, junior management, supervisors, foreman and superintendents | 7 271         | 72        | 19        | 472        | 17 868        | 175        | 53        | 1 836        | 27 766        |
| Semi-skilled and discretionary decision making  | 881           | 3         |           | 19         | 1 897         | 20         | 4         | 107          | 2 931         |
| Unskilled and defined decision making   | 1 366         | 9         |           | 15         | 1 036         | 10         |           | 29           | 2 465         |
| <b>Total</b>  | <b>10 164</b> | <b>93</b> | <b>21</b> | <b>552</b> | <b>21 225</b> | <b>212</b> | <b>61</b> | <b>2 006</b> | <b>34 334</b> |
| Employees with disabilities   | 13            |           |           | 2          | 14            | 1          |           | 2            | 32            |

**Table 10: Employees per Gender**

**Source: 2024/25 Annual Report**

The department has 32 employees with disabilities, which is an insignificant proportion compared to the total number of employees. Based on these figures, the department has developed measures to recruit more employees with disabilities. The department employs more women than men, as seen by the above figure. The figures above are used by the HR unit when determining the employment equity of the Department in order to ensure there is a balance between the two gender.

| AGE CATEGORY                       | < 20     | 20 - 24    | 25 - 29      | 30 - 34      | 35 - 39      | 40 - 44      | 45 - 49      | 50 - 54      | 55 - 59      | 60 - 64      | 65 +      | Total         |
|------------------------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|
| HEAD OFFICE                        | 2        | 57         | 158          | 154          | 152          | 159          | 107          | 139          | 151          | 71           | 3         | 1 153         |
| BOJANALA DISTRICT                  |          | 302        | 1 697        | 1 816        | 1 074        | 772          | 829          | 2 160        | 2 784        | 1 043        | 9         | 12 486        |
| DR.RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI DISTRICT |          | 172        | 739          | 1 011        | 773          | 563          | 592          | 913          | 973          | 398          | 4         | 6 138         |
| NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA DISTRICT       | 1        | 193        | 1 102        | 1 600        | 1 007        | 765          | 774          | 1 526        | 1 610        | 544          | 1         | 9 123         |
| DR.KENNETH KAUNDA DISTRICT         |          | 90         | 738          | 925          | 698          | 456          | 428          | 1 022        | 1 298        | 503          | 7         | 6 165         |
| <b>Grand Total</b>                 | <b>3</b> | <b>814</b> | <b>4 434</b> | <b>5 506</b> | <b>3 704</b> | <b>2 715</b> | <b>2 730</b> | <b>5 760</b> | <b>6 816</b> | <b>2 559</b> | <b>24</b> | <b>35 065</b> |

**Table 11: Employees Per Age Category**

**Source: HR report 2025**

The table 16 above shows the number of employees categorised by the age group and the majority of the employees are between age 50-54 years. The Department has a low number of youth employees, as the figure indicates, but it plans to improve that number by implementing the following measures:

- Fast track the process of appointing internships
- Recruitment and Placement of Fundza Lushaka bursary holders
- Relaxation of requirements for entry level posts (i.e. years of experience)
- Marketing the public service as an employer of Choice

#### **4.2.3 Infusion Of Human Rights And Diversity Within The Department. Gender Responsive Planning, Budgeting, Monitoring, Evaluation and Auditing Framework (GRPBMEA)**

The primary objective of the GRPBMEA, a tool, is the achievement of gender equality and the full realization of the rights of women, girls, and boys. Furthermore, departments, including the Department of Education, were given clear instructions to implement the human rights of learners, staff, and other stakeholders and to align all elements with the Framework after the Cabinet approved the GRPBMEA Framework. The Medium-Term Development Plan (MTDP) 2025–2030 Performance objectives require the Department to apply the Women, Youth, and Persons with Disabilities (WYPD) Responsive Planning, Budgeting, Monitoring, Evaluation, and Auditing Framework (GRPBMEA). The main challenge of insufficient physical infrastructure accessibility for people with impairments was highlighted by adherence to the GRPBMEA framework.

While the GRPBMEA is institutionalized, the Annual Performance targets will already be locked in, resulting in the MTDP targets being met automatically. In order to address gender-based violence and femicide, the Department must consciously identify key interventions to address not only these issues but also the broader challenges that women, youth, children, and persons with disabilities face, such as poverty, discrimination, lack of access to economic opportunities, lack of promotion to decision-making levels in the workplace, and ongoing rights contestation in a patriarchal and chauvinistic environment.

#### **Prevention and Rebuilding Social Cohesion**

The Department implements various programs and interventions to prevent and restore social cohesion, including school safety promotion, Boys Dialogues on Positive Masculinity, promoting the rights of the LGBTIQA+ community (also known as the Sexual Orientation, Gender Identity and Expression, Sexual Characteristics [SOGIESC] community, Girls STEM Careers Empowerment Programs, Gender mainstreaming, Diversity Management and Disability Management Training and Workshops, Older Persons Empowerment Programs, and workshops to raise awareness about preventing workplace harassment.

#### **Children**

The Department has worked to ensure that both boy and girl learners enrol in universal and free education by taking a variety of steps to ring-fence girls' education. Leadership, gender-

based violence, anti-bullying, and career exposure to STEM [Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics] are some of the interventions. Programs focusing on life skills address social ills like teenage pregnancy.

### **Persons with Disabilities**

Through full-service schooling, inclusive education, LTSM, transportation (adapted for their needs), and participation in other co-curricular activities like Provincial National Children's Parliament, Career Awareness Campaigns, and sporting events, the Department has made sure that students with disabilities receive all necessary educational needs, including infrastructure, in order to motivate them to perform better academically.

### **Women**

Women are fully included in programmes for training and empowerment. Bursaries are available to other women for post-secondary education, including training in skills. The Department is required by law to raise the proportion of women in SMS positions from the current 38% to 50%.

### **Older Persons**

The Department has started initiatives to support older persons, such as physical exercise, emotional intelligence seminars, discussions about mental and financial well-being during Older People' Month. All advantages associated with employment must be distributed equally to older workers within the system. The Department is working hard to create an atmosphere that recognises seniors as a distinct population whose human rights should not be violated in order to accomplish this.

### **Gender Mainstreaming**

The idea of gender mainstreaming is crucial for advancing gender equality and resolving gender-based inequalities in organizations. The Department's operations and culture should be rooted in gender mainstreaming as an ongoing process rather than a one-time occurrence. Identifying and closing gender inequalities in all roles and activities requires commitment, initiative, and perseverance. The North West Department of Education consequently created the Special Programme Directorate to manage continuing efforts at gender mainstreaming. Additionally, the Department has disbursed monies in a way that supports initiatives towards

gender equality. This means prioritizing the funding of projects and programs that mitigate gender inequity and assist marginalized gender groups.

#### **4.2.4 AGSA Audit Trends**

##### **2024/25 AUDIT OUTCOME**

Auditor General performed their regularity audit in The Department for the financial year 2024/25 and issued their final audit report on 31 July 2025. Audit opinion expressed by AG for the financial year 2022/23 to 2024/25 is tabled below:

| <b>Audit type</b>                    | <b>Audit opinion</b> |                |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|----------------|
|                                      | <b>2024/25</b>       | <b>2023/24</b> | <b>2022/23</b> |
| Audit of Annual Financial Statements | Qualified            | Qualified      | Qualified      |

**Table 12: Audit trends**

**Source: AGSA report 2024/25**

Basis of the qualification are:

##### **1. Immovable tangible capital assets**

The department did not appropriately account for immovable tangible capital assets in accordance with Chapter 1 1 of the MCS, Capital assets as immovable tangible capital assets were not valued correctly and some assets belonging to the department could not be verified. Consequently, immovable tangible capital assets were overstated by R814 927 778. In addition, the department did not include all immovable tangible capital assets as disclosed in note 40 to the financial statements for the current and previous year. AGSA could not determine the full extent of the understatement as it was impracticable to do so

##### **2. Immovable tangible capital assets: Capital Work-in-progress**

AGSA I was unable to obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence that capital work-in progress and the restatement were properly accounted for due to the status of accounting records. I was unable to confirm the capital work-in-progress by alternative means. Consequently, I was unable to determine whether any adjustments to capital work-in-progress stated at R3 145 025 000 (2023-24: R2 618 458 000) as disclosed in note 40.2 to the financial statements were necessary.

##### **3. Irregular expenditure**

During 2024, not all payments made in contravention of supply chain management requirements were disclosed in note 31 of the financial statements for the prior year as required by section 40(3)(i) of the PFMA. I was unable to determine the full extent of the understatement as it was impracticable to do so. My audit opinion on the financial statements for the period ended 31 March 2024 was modified accordingly. My opinion on the current year financial statements is also modified because of the possible effect of this matter on the comparability of irregular expenditure for the current period.

Auditor General has been focusing on Programme 2,6 and 6 when review pre-determined objectives for The Department in the past 3 years (2022/23 – 2024/25 and below is an overview of the outcome:

| Programme Discription                         | Audit Opinion |            |           |
|---|---------------|------------|-----------|
|   | 2024/25       | 2023/24    | 2022/23   |
| Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education | Qualified     | Disclaimer | Qualified |
| Programme 5: Early childhood development      | Qualified     | Qualified  | Qualified |
| Programme 6: Infrastructure development       | Qualified     | Qualified  | Qualified |

**Table 13: AoPO audit trends**

Source: AGSA report 2024/25

**Table 14: Prevalent findings trend**

| No. | Finding description  | Prevelant findings |         |         |
|-----|--|--------------------|---------|---------|
|     |  | 2024/24            | 2023/24 | 2022/23 |
| 1   | Supporting evidence for comments for deviations between planned and reported achievements were not provided.       | X                  | X       | X       |
| 2   | Evidence submitted not in agreement with the post lists submitted as well as the Annual Performance Report (APR)   | X                  | X       | X       |
| 3   | Limitation of scope  | X                  | X       | X       |
| 4   | Supporting schedules (lists) were not provided and or the lists differed materially from the reported achievement. | X                  | ---     | X       |
| 5   | Reported Achievement as per the post list does not agree to the attendance register                                | X                  | ---     | ---     |
| 7   | Identified material misstatements in the annual performance report not corrected                                   | X                  | ---     | ---     |

## 4.2.5 Branch Challenges and Mitigations

### 4.2.5.1 Institutional Management Governance and Support (IMGS)

| Challenges  | Mitigations  |
|---|--|
| <b>Independent Schools</b>  |  |
| Inadequate implementation of District management plan   | Conduct regular status meetings to track progress against targets  |
| Inadequate monitoring will result in mismanagement of funds not detected on time  | Schedule school visits and provide training  |
| Fluctuating learner numbers and duplicates  | Headcount to clear duplicates (SA-SAMS)  |
| <b>Learners Social Services Support</b>   |  |
| Inability to attend events due to competing activities  | Proper utilisation of the Departmental calendar of events and rescheduling of activities   |
| Inability to fully provide schools with support for achievement of safety measures<br>Failure to detect health and safety hazards at schools                      | Request for review of school safety structure<br>Training of health and safety committees<br>Intensify monitoring and utilisation of stakeholders  |
| Budget constraints  | Solicit collaborations with external partners for financial support  |
| Incorrect and non-capturing of learners on SA_SAMS  | Intensive monitoring on data capturing by schools  |
| Shortage of workshop facilities and qualified skilled teachers in special schools that are offering technical occupational subjects                               | Interim utilisation of available resources<br>Capacitation of teachers   |
| Inadequate budget for provision of sanitary towels to beneficiaries   | Department of Social Development (DSD) intends to provide sanitary pads to some excluded primary schools<br><br>The department needs to consider increasing the budget of the Sanitary Dignity Programme to support all identified learners.   |
| Some service providers delivering poor quality and wrong products to schools  | Service providers will be panelised in line with Service Level Agreement   |
| Poor planning could result in missed pickups, delays, or overcrowding.<br>Inefficient resource utilization due to reliance on outdated or incomplete information. | Implement an integrated Learner Transport Management System to collect, update, and validate real-time data.<br><br>Conduct periodic audits and cross-verification of learner data across schools, districts, and service providers.<br>Train staff in data management and reporting to ensure accuracy and accountability |
| Overloading of vehicles increasing the likelihood of accidents or safety incidents.   | Optimize routes and schedules based on learner density and distance.   |
| Delays in pickup/drop-off schedules affecting learner attendance.<br>Monitoring challenges due to the high number of learners per route.                          | Increase the number of vehicles or trips for high-demand routes.<br>Link with infrastructure planning for building of schools in the affected areas  |

| Challenges  | Mitigations  |
|---|--|
| Increased risk of accidents or breakdowns, jeopardizing learner safety.         | Ensure all vehicles undergo regular roadworthiness inspections before deployment.                |
| Service disruptions due to vehicle unavailability                               | Maintain a fleet register with verified compliance documentation for all vehicles                |
| Legal and compliance issues if vehicles do not meet roadworthy standards.       | Avoid leasing vehicles that do not meet safety and maintenance standards.                        |
| <b>District coordination and management</b>                                     |  |
| Schools that are not accessible during rainy seasons due to nature of the roads | Schools that have accessibility issues will be prioritised to be supported during winter seasons |
| Time limitation for revisiting underperforming schools.                         | Ensure that all officials adhere to the set target per month.                                    |

#### 4.2.5.2 Curriculum Management & Development Branch

| Challenges   | Mitigations  |
|--|--|
| <b>Professional Educator Development (PED)</b>   |  |
| Lack of Excel and verification skills in producing an authentic and valid verified output. | Multiple verification be done by end-users prior submission of performance information.  |
| Resource limitations affecting training quality and frequency                              | Reprioritize critical training interventions and utilize cascading training models.<br>Seek partnerships with NGOs, private sector, or donors for additional resources.<br>Leverage online or blended training approaches to reach more teachers cost-effectively. |
| Inconsistent monitoring and evaluation systems   | Intensify monitoring and standardize tools across all programs.<br>Train staff on effective monitoring and data collection methods.<br>Conduct regular reviews and feedback sessions to ensure consistency.  |
| Teacher's resistance to change:  | SEs & Districts to engage teachers early in the planning process to foster understanding and ownership.<br>Offer continuous professional development and mentorship on any changes.<br>Recognize and reward adaptation and innovation among teachers.              |
| Inadequate infrastructure and technological access:  | Partner with NGOs and other connectivity providers to improve connectivity.  |
| Unendorsed Programmes rolled out as per SACE/DBE mandate                                   | Ensure transparent communication of mandates and requirements.<br>Provide capacity-building for implementers on compliance and standards.<br>Establish accountability mechanisms to monitor adherence to mandates.   |

| Challenges  | Mitigations   |
|---|---|
| Putting training on hold in during the quarter we least expected and planned to training.                     | Prior communication to allow proper planning and properly respond to the APP target.  |
| <b>Curriculum Support Services</b>  |   |
| Systemic Data Management challenges (Misalignment between DDD & SA SAMS)                                      | <p>Embark on a collaborative Approach: Form a cross-system team with representatives from both DDD and SA SAMS to oversee data management strategies.</p> <p>Integrated Data Framework: Develop a unified data architecture that allows seamless data exchange and reduces duplication and discrepancies.</p> <p>Conduct joint training sessions for staff managing both systems.</p> <p>By fostering collaboration, leveraging technology, and building capacity, these strategies can mitigate systemic challenges and enhance the effectiveness of support systems</p> |
| Resource Limitations: Insufficient funding for training, materials, and technology hampers effective support. | <p>Working collaboratively with external stakeholders</p> <p>Implementation of virtual/remote training</p> <p>Usage of e-material/digital resources</p>   |
| Geographical Barriers: Remote and rural schools face difficulties in accessing support services               | Availability of zero-rated platforms such as Dial-A-Tutor   |
| Stakeholder Engagement: Resistance to change and varying levels of commitment among educators and communities | Advocacy through platforms such as Thuntsha Lerole  |
| Alignment and Coordination: Ensuring consistency of support across different districts and schools.           | Collaborative planning across all spheres   |
| Curriculum Complexity: Rapid curriculum changes require ongoing adaptation and capacity building              | Reskilling of educators and officials   |
| Systemic Data Management (DDD vs. SA SAMS)  | <p>Embark on a collaborative Approach: Form a cross-system team with representatives from both DDD and SA SAMS to oversee data management strategies.</p> <p>Integrated Data Framework: Develop a unified data architecture that allows seamless data exchange and reduces duplication and discrepancies.</p> <p>Conduct joint training sessions for staff managing both systems.</p> <p>By fostering collaboration, leveraging technology, and building capacity, these strategies can mitigate systemic challenges and enhance the effectiveness of support systems</p> |
| Geographical Barriers:  | Implement remote learning and support via online platforms, mobile apps, and virtual meetings.  |
| Insufficient Stakeholder Engagement   | <p>Involve stakeholders in planning and implementation to foster ownership.</p> <p>Provide ongoing support, training to ease resistance.</p>  |

| Challenges   | Mitigations  |
|--|--|
| Alignment and Coordination   | Use data to track progress, identify gaps, and adjust strategies accordingly.  |
| Resource Limitations   | Advocate for targeted funding allocations and leverage public-private partnerships.<br>Utilize open-source or low-cost digital tools to reduce expenses.<br>Train existing personnel to maximize resource utilization and reduce reliance on external support.                                     |
| <b>General and Further Education and Training Qualifications Framework (GETFET)</b>  |  |
| Inadequate Support : No designated officials for monitoring occupational and vocational subjects                                       | Assign dedicated teachers/ SESs or at the provincial and district levels responsible for vocational subjects.<br>Provide capacity-building training for these officials to enhance their monitoring and support skills.<br>Establish clear reporting and accountability frameworks.                |
| Wrong Appointments and Vacancies:<br>Inefficient teaching and learner-teacher matching in MST subjects                                 | Develop transparent recruitment processes emphasizing qualifications and experience relevant to MST subjects.<br>Utilize data-driven tools to match teachers' skills with learners' needs.<br>Implement retention strategies to reduce turnover, such as professional development and recognition. |
| <b>Learning and Teaching Support Materials</b>   |  |
| Retention and Retrieval of textbooks: Lack of proper implementation of retention and retrieval framework by schools.                   | Advocacy and Workshops on LTSM guidelines with emphasis on retention and retrieval of textbooks will be embarked on.   |
| Funding Constraints: Limited budgets impact procurement and distribution efficiency.   | Extra budget to be allocated for new schools, those that experiences high influx, schools that are extending the curriculum as budget allocation does not cater for these.   |
| Inadequate Monitoring: Challenges in tracking the utilization of textbooks, their impact as well as retention thereof at school level. | Subject specialist to also prioritize utilization of textbook during monitoring as well as the process to retrieve textbooks from learners to ensure that schools retain procured textbooks  |
| Curriculum Changes: Frequent curriculum updates require continuous adaptation of LTSM.   | Ensuring that schools procure relevant textbooks by availing updated catalogues for ordering.  |
| Capacity Gaps: Insufficient training for teachers on how to maximize the use of LTSM.  | Publishers will be encouraged to train schools on the use of textbooks procured so that educators are able to use textbooks at hand maximally.   |
| Supply Chain Disruptions: Delays caused by procurement processes, supplier issues, or global disruptions like pandemics.               | Contingency plans will be put in place to cater for any unforeseen circumstance that might hinder timeous provisioning.  |
| <b>Early Childhood Development</b>   |  |
| Resource Limitations: Lack of sufficient funding for infrastructure.   | Increase in funding for infrastructure projects.   |
| Capacity Gaps: Insufficient training and continuous professional development for practitioners.  | Increase in funding for training of practitioners.<br>Target for NQF 4 is 140 which is very minimal due to budget allocation.<br>NCF training : Minimal budget impacting negatively on early stimulation   |

| Challenges   | Mitigations   |
|--|---|
| The organizational structure does not reflect ECD function and requisite staff. DSD migrated vacant and funded posts are not filled OSD issue not addressed as well as alignment of notches                | Organizational structure to be reviewed to include ECD.<br>Migrated vacant and funded posts to be advertised Address long outstanding OSD challenges and align social service professionals' notches.   |
| No adequate offices and furniture for staff in Province and Districts. Insufficient tools of trade such as laptops, cellphones and government vehicles (GKC)   | Need to reprioritise existing government buildings for renovation and repairs to be used as office accommodation e.g. Boitseanape halls that is currently rented out for church services.<br><br>Reprioritise procurement of tools of trade.                |
| Data Collection and Monitoring:<br>Inconsistent or inadequate data hampers effective planning, implementation, reporting and evaluation.   | To allocate / purchase dedicated ECD vehicle in every LEO.  |
| Community Engagement: Resistance or low awareness among caregivers and communities about the importance of ECD.  | Filling in of vacant post and creation of new posts for ECD related functions / deliverables.<br><br>With sufficient human capacity and tools of trade as well as vehicles, it will be easy to conduct monitoring and community awareness campaigns on ECD. |
| Policy Implementation Gaps: Slow translation of policies into actionable programs at the local level (Function shift). ECD Strategy not implemented as it talks of National ECD nutrition programme (NSNP) | Need to cater for inclusive education in ECD to cater for children with disabilities and those with delayed developmental milestones.   |

#### 4.2.5.3 Corporate Services Branch

| Challenges   | Mitigations  |
|--|--|
| <b>Financial Management Services (FMS)</b>   |  |
| Internal control weakness which results to Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure | Issue circulars to officials reminding them about the compliance regulations and prescripts  |
| Inadequate records for immovable tangible assets [WIP and Commitment Registers]                        | Empower District officials to assist in updating the Departmental assets register and conduct assets verification.   |
| Inadequate Records management  | Strength the use of newly developed Departmental online storage for the purpose of retrievals during the audit   |
| Systemic weakness in terms of thirty [30] day payment  | To make sure the end user accepts responsibility for the payment delays, ask them to report on the payments made to the service providers for whom they have submitted invoices. |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>  |  |
| Budget challenges in terms of continued maintenance  | Partner with stakeholders to raise funds to prevent deterioration, which will cost more to repair than to maintain continuously.   |

| Challenges        | Mitigations                              |
|-------------------|--|
| High vacancy rate | Fill the funded post with Infrastructure |

Numerous factors were taken into consideration when setting the infrastructure targets in Programme 6. The availability of human resources to oversee and carry out the programme's prioritised projects was one of the elements influencing the targets. According to Table 12, the infrastructure programme is one of those with a high vacancy rate. The districts' priority list and the amount of money available were used to set targets for infrastructure programme.

#### 4.2.6 Five year Review (2019/20 – 2024/25)

##### 4.2.6.1 Analyses of Grade 12 results

| Year | Percentage | Position accros other provinces |
|------|------------|---------------------------------|
| 2019 | 86.8%      | 4                               |
| 2020 | 76.0%      | 3                               |
| 2021 | 78.6%      | 4                               |
| 2022 | 79.8%      | 5                               |
| 2023 | 81.63%     | 4                               |
| 2024 | 87.52%     | 4                               |

**Table 18:NCS Grade 12 Provincial Performance**

**Source: MEC Release of the 2024 NSC results**

The above table demonstrates the increase of the pass rate, the North West Province obtained a pass rate of 87.52% and position 4 nationally. This achievement represents an increase of 5.9% from 81.63% in 2023 which is a commendable achievement. The number of schools that performed under 70% have drastically decreased, a number of 106 in 2022 and 73 in 2023 to only 28 underperforming schools in 2024 showing great improvement.

All four districts performed exceptionally with a pass rate of 84% and above compared to the previous year. Bojanala obtained position one with pass rate of 89.40%, Dr Kenneth Kaunda obtained position two with 87.78, Ngaka Modiri Molema got position 3 with 85.71% and lastly Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati got position 4 with 84.72%. The quality of passes has also improved as the number of candidates who pass for Bachelor studies has increased to 18279 (45,05%) in 2024 from 15059 (36.36%) of the class of 2023.

The target set was 87%, and the results reflected exactly that, showing that resilience and hard work was put in. The department must ensure that they improve their mechanisms to ensure that even in the next financial year they achieve the set target

#### 4.2.7 Stakeholder Analysis on Planning and Delivery of Quality Education.

| Institution                                     | Roles/Interest  | Influence       |
|---|---|-----------------|
| DBE   | Promote, protect, and monitor the realisation of Constitutional Rights Provide policies and guidelines to provincial Departments Provide resources and support educators, learners, parents and SGB | High impact     |
| Auditor General                                 | Oversight role for accountable delivery   | High impact     |
| Labour unions                                   | Welfare of their members  | Low impact      |
| Government Sister Departments e.g. Public Works | Accountable and recipient of and for the delivery of quality education  | Moderate impact |
| Business sector                                 | Contribute to the education output  | Low impact      |
| Universities                                    | Contribute to quality education   | Moderate impact |
| Municipalities                                  | Ensure participation  | Low impact      |
| Community based                                 | Ensure effective delivery of quality education to communities   | Low impact      |
| Civil organisations                             | Community interest of the locals  | Moderate impact |
| NGOs  | Supportive role of the system: Intermittent   | Low impact      |

**Table 19: External Stakeholders**

**Source:** Own

DBE plays high impact role as it provides environment for the delivery of accessible quality education for all through enforcement of the constitutional mandate and other legislative processes and policy imperatives. The oversight role of the AG is a high impact oversight role in that the delivery of the outcomes and impact is dependent on the control measures for good governance and the realization of quality teaching and learning.

The other stakeholders hold low to moderate impact in the planning and implementation of the plan as they are part of the society even though they have a level of influence in terms of the information they hold about the practice and delivery of education. They hold a participatory democratic role in the social understanding of the practical function of the delivery of quality education for whom and for change. Disarticulation of stakeholders' functions is challenge to achieve collectively the objectives of power used to transform the socio-economic and in particular the educational capital.

The MEC holds both the resource and political high power and influence in the design and the delivery of the plan given the need to achieve the outputs and Departmental outcomes including and in particular the impact quality education and quality life as prioritized in the development plan. The critical stakeholders who holds information power are the programme managers that is necessary as evidence for impactful APP and strategic plan including the MTDP aligned plans.

If the organizational culture of this leadership stakeholder is practiced with impunity, the plan may not be appropriated relevantly as an empowering process for the recipients or beneficiaries of the services/products: parents and children. The latter stakeholders hold voter power and they hold high impact role as they are the key beneficiary with their needs projected as the goals and outputs.

| Institution                    | Roles/Interest   | Influence       |
|--------------------------------|--|-----------------|
| MEC                            | Political accountability for quality education.                            | High Impact     |
| HOD                            | Administrative accountability for quality education                        | High Impact     |
| DDGs                           | Supportive role for efficient system                                       | High Impact     |
| CFO & Programme Managers       | Efficient management and control for resources including information power | High Impact     |
| SMT                            | Responsible for effective delivery of quality education                    | Moderate Impact |
| Departmental officials: Across | Responsible for effective delivery of quality education: implementation    | Moderate Impact |
| Teachers                       | Serve as practitioners for the realization of quality education.           | High Impact     |
| SGB                            | Ensure proper governance and control of the system.                        | Moderate Impact |
| Parents                        | Beneficiaries of the primary schooling system                              | Moderate Impact |
| Learners                       | Services recipients of the quality education                               | High Impact     |

**Table 20: Internal Stakeholders**

**Source: Own**

Impact of the quality education for quality life. They employ all other influences of the different stakeholders. The negative delivery of the plan becomes a deficit for all other stakeholders in particular the parents and learners. The importance of all stakeholders lies in recognition that each has an interest in quality education and therefore must be consulted or communicated with for buy-in, responsibility, accountability and increased probability of implementation of the plan. The risk/threat and weakness lies in the organizational structure and organization culture that are not properly aligned with quality impact.

#### 4.2.8 Budget Outlook for the coming financial year (2025/26)

The Department is allocated a total budget of R22.895 billion in the first year of the Medium-Term Expenditure Framework, of which the greater portion is allocated for compensation of employees being the main cost driver given the nature of service delivery mandate of the Department. The main focus areas for 2025/26 is informed by sector deliverables from the National Development Plan. Towards the realisation of Schooling 2026; Delivery Agreement for North West as well as plans and pronouncements of the Provincial Executive.

### **Improvement of Administration**

To improve audit outcomes, the Department is planning to prioritise and focus on the following key areas in 2025/26:

- Enhance the performance management and reporting mechanisms that are applied consistently and in alignment with the Annual Performance Plan.
- Resolve root causes of recurring audit findings by the Auditor General.

The department will continue to implement cost containment measures in the new financial year to redirect funding to focus areas of service delivery. The following key programs areas as outlined in the Annual Performance Plan of the department continue to be our key focus areas of service delivery in 2025/26:

### **Learner Attainment Improvement Programme (LAIP)**

The LAIP office is planning to further improve the learner performance, this through focused interventions that will target all levels from District, Schools, Teachers and Learners. The following are the plans based on the four pillars of support: -

#### **Learner Focused interventions**

- Extra classes
- Vacation camps
- Radio lessons
- Dial A Tutor support programme
- Learner profiling
- Virtual classes

#### **Teacher Support**

- Training of underperforming subjects per school
- Mediation of Analytic reports for Examination
- On-site support for monitoring

## **School Support**

- Profiling of schools to determine areas of need
- Mentoring of all underperforming and vulnerable schools
- Training of School Management Teams in all schools presenting first Grade 12
- Online and digital learning support

## **District Support**

- Accountability for performance
- Analysis and presentation of reports illustrating gaps in performance
- Tracking performance targets through district accountability

## **Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM)**

For 2026 academic year, all schools will be afforded the opportunity to order stationery for Grade R to 12. Given the fact that the tender for manufacturing, packaging and delivery to appointed distributors by manufacturers is in place, plans are to commence with ordering of stationery for 2026 academic year in May. This is to ensure that schools orders are delivered in time to allow schools to prepare timeously for the new academic year.

Furthermore, schools will top-up textbooks for all grades as per their needs or shortages as it is the intention of the department to provide each learner with a textbook or other learning material as a way of providing quality education.

Delivery of LTSM is planned to be completed by the end of November for the 2026 academic year. Mopping up of all deliveries will be done in December and January as a way of confirming full supply to schools.

## **Early childhood development (ECD) services**

Early childhood Development has been identified as one of the APEX priorities of Government of South Africa that need to be strengthened and supported. The North West Department of Education will endeavour to achieve planned ECD activities for the 2025/2026 financial year per allocated budget to provide quality ECD services. The total allocated budget for both Equitable shares and Conditional Grant will assist in attainment of government goal of universal access to early childhood development (ECD) by 2030 as stated in the f the 2030 National Development Plan.

Equitable share is allocated R47.490 million to benefit 10 581 children in 2025/26 financial year, an increase of 465 beneficiaries from 2024/25 financial year. ECD conditional grant is allocated R173.858 million, of which the subsidy component amount to R164.331 million will benefit 37 834 children (32 034 children in Centre-based and 5800 in Non-Centre based).

The NDP recognises quality ECD as one of the measures to reduce acute impact of poverty and to ensure better performance in formal schooling and this will only be achieved with the provision of sufficient financial resources

### **Infrastructure Development**

- In the upcoming fiscal year of 2025/26, the North West Province has allocated a total budget of R1.359 billion towards enhancing and maintaining educational infrastructure. This significant investment is divided into several key categories:
- New Infrastructure Assets: A budget of R332.467 million is allocated to the construction of new educational facilities to accommodate growing learner populations and improve educational standards. 5 new and replacement schools are planned for occupation in the financial year.
- Upgrades and Additions: Allocated a budget of R557.470 million focused on upgrading existing infrastructure and adding new facilities such as 400 Classrooms and 10 Grade R classrooms, 12 toilet blocks, and administration blocks. Additionally, 100 schools are planned to be fenced. This category reflects a major investment to meet the overcrowding in schools.
- Refurbishment and Rehabilitation: A budget of R137.076 million dedicated to revitalizing and rehabilitating existing school infrastructure to ensure its longevity and functionality. The removal and rehabilitation of asbestos structures is still in progress. Schweizer Reneke Primary, Onkgopotse Tiro girls' hostels, Trotsville Primary and Nietverdient Primary hostels are planned for construction. This investment is crucial for maintaining the quality and safety of educational facilities across the province.
- Maintenance and Repairs: R212.797 million is allocated for ongoing maintenance and repair work to ensure the continued functionality and safety of educational facilities. This year the focus is predominantly on storm damage and structural damage repairs.
- Non-Infrastructure: An amount of R135.438 million is set aside for non-infrastructure related projects, professional services and initiatives that support the overall educational infrastructure, such as equipment, furniture and administrative needs.

- These budget allocations demonstrate a strategic focus on improving and sustaining the educational infrastructure across the North West Province. The investments will facilitate the construction of new schools, upgrade existing facilities, ensure regular maintenance, and support special projects, ultimately contributing to the enhancement of educational standards and inclusivity.

### **National School Nutrition Programme Grant**

In the year 2025/26 financial year, National School Nutrition Programme Grant (NSNP) is allocated R693.678 million to feed estimated 751 847 learners in 1 319 schools. Food Handlers monthly stipend has been increased to R2190.00. Breakfast will be increased to cover all secondary schools and all Primary schools in quintile 1-3.

### **Sanitary Dignity Programme**

An amount of R20.208 million has been set aside to roll out the programme in the 2025/26 financial year. The department has appointed 46 service providers to distribute sanitary dignity packs to 255 575 girl learners in all quintile 1-3 primary and secondary schools, Including the Special schools.

### **Education Presidential Youth Employment Initiative: Phase V**

Based on the success of implementing Phase I - IV of the Presidential Youth Employment Initiative (PYEI) in the Basic Education Sector and the support of the initiative by stakeholders in the Sector and in the broader society, and the value derived from deploying youth in public schools across the province, Department Basic Education proposed to extend it into Phase V. Taking into account the limited resources, the provincial target for the 2025/26 financial year is to give job opportunities to 3094 unemployed youth in the province. It is a large-scale public employment project targeting to create 3094 employment opportunities to provincial unemployed youth in the 18 – 35 years old age for a period of six months. One of the minimum requirements will be for the youth to be in possession of a minimum of NQF Level 4 qualification. Since Educator Assistance will be required to work with teachers and learners in classrooms, having an NQF level 7 qualification will be an added advantage. No qualification is required for youth recruited as General assistants, however trades certificates will be an added advantage.

### **Reprioritisation**

The department has re-aligned the budget allocation in the medium term to accelerate implementation of programs in key focus areas of service delivery. Accelerating infrastructure maintenance projects in the province will be one of the key focus areas for 2025/26 financial year. The department will continue to implement cost containment measures in the new financial year to redirect funding to focus areas of service delivery.

### Procurement

The department will continue to review supply chain processes, improve capacity of practitioners and strengthen internal controls with the aim of eliminating wastage. A procurement plan has been developed and will be monitored throughout the financial year to ensure that procurement of goods and services are in line with planned activities.

### Receipts and financing

The greater part of the department's budget is funded from the equitable share allocation which is R20.549 billion in the 2025/26 financial year. Other forms of financing are also made through conditional grants amounting R2.317 billion, as outlined in the Division of Revenue Act (DORA). Own revenue generated by the department amounting to R28.657 million, accounts for a smaller portion to the overall budget due to the nature of services that the department provides in terms of its mandate.

### Summary of receipts

Table 8.1 below shows a summary of expenditure incurred during the three-year period of 2021/22 to 2023/24 as well as estimates for the medium term 2025/26 to 2027/28 measured against the 2024/2025 revised estimates.

Table 8.1: Summary of receipts

| R thousand   | Outcome    |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |
|--|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|
|  | 2021/22    | 2022/23    | 2023/24    | 2024/25            | 2025/26                | 2026/27          | 2027/28               |            |            |
| Equitable share  | 17 386 795 | 18 677 991 | 19 108 891 | 19 706 619         | 19 706 619             | 19 706 619       | 20 548 837            | 21 224 076 | 21 922 196 |
| Conditional grants                                     | 1 822 108  | 2 038 995  | 2 083 303  | 2 198 232          | 2 295 533              | 2 295 533        | 2 317 145             | 2 315 133  | 2 421 722  |
| Conditional grt - School Nutrition Programme           | 506 708    | 594 007    | 622 355    | 664 104            | 664 104                | 664 104          | 693 678               | 712 853    | 745 074    |
| Maths, Science and Technology grant (Dinaledi Schools) | 38 747     | 37 625     | 41 282     | 42 594             | 42 850                 | 42 850           | 44 054                | 46 072     | 48 155     |
| Learner With Profound Intellectual Disabilities grant  | 20 976     | 15 059     | 17 000     | 21 795             | 22 701                 | 22 701           | 22 858                | 23 899     | 25 556     |
| EPWP Grants Social                                     | 4 579      | 4 593      | 3 146      | 4 281              | 4 281                  | 4 281            | —                     | —          | —          |
| EPWP Grants Integrated                                 | 2 065      | 2 204      | 1 965      | 2 024              | 2 024                  | 2 024            | 6 438                 | —          | —          |
| HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant             | 14 782     | 17 622     | 12 567     | 16 202             | 16 202                 | 16 202           | —                     | —          | —          |
| Education Infrastructure Grant                         | 1 190 124  | 902 945    | 1 277 884  | 1 304 034          | 1 396 043              | 1 396 043        | 1 359 283             | 1 327 963  | 1 389 167  |
| Early Childhood Development Grant                      | —          | 81 903     | 107 104    | 143 198            | 147 328                | 147 328          | 173 858               | 186 594    | 195 220    |
| Financing  | 62 515     | 37 059     | 267 066    | —                  | 22 223                 | 22 223           | —                     | —          | —          |
| Departmental receipts                                  | 23 962     | 25 112     | 26 217     | 27 397             | 27 397                 | 27 397           | 28 657                | 29 947     | 31 295     |
| Total receipts   | 19 295 380 | 20 779 157 | 21 485 477 | 21 932 248         | 22 051 772             | 22 051 772       | 22 894 639            | 23 569 156 | 24 375 213 |

**Figure 12: Summary of receipts**

**Source: Budget book 2025/26**

The department is funded mainly from the equitable share and conditional grants. The total allocation for 2025/26 is R22.895 billion; R23.569 billion and R24.375 billion in the two outer years of MTEF.

### **Equitable Share Allocation**

The equitable share represents 89.8 per cent of the total budget of the department. The largest portion of the equitable share budget is allocated towards payment of educator salaries, which is the main cost driver in the public education sector. The overall equitable share allocation has increased by 4.3 per cent from the adjusted appropriation of R19.706 billion in 2024/25 to R20.549 billion in 2025/26 financial year due to additional funding.

### **Conditional Grants**

Conditional grants allocation reflects a strong growth of 5.4 per cent from 2024/25 main appropriation in 2025/26 due to substantial increase in the allocation for the ECD Grant will assist in attainment of government goal of universal access to early childhood development (ECD) by 2030 as stated in the 2030 National Development Plan.

The department's budget includes allocations from the following conditional grants:

***HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant:*** To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive knowledge, skills and appropriate decision making among learners and educators; to mitigate the impact of HIV by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators; and to ensure the provision of a safe, rights-based environment in schools that is free of discrimination, stigma and any form of sexual harassment. The grant is allocated R16.976 million in 2025/26 that reflect an increase of 4.8 per cent compared to the amount of R16.202 million allocated during 2024/25 main appropriation.

***National School Nutrition Programme Grant:*** To enhance learning capacity and to improve access to education by providing nutritious meals to targeted learners. The coverage of the grant has been to provide nutritious meals to learners in quintiles 1-3 primary and secondary schools, as well as identified special schools in line with the gazetted amended school calendar. This grant has seen a significant growth from R664.104 million in 2024/25 to R693.678 million in 2025/26 and further grows to R712.853 million in 2026/27 and R745.074 million and 2027/28 respectively.

***Education Infrastructure Grant:*** To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education; and to enhance capacity

to deliver infrastructure in education. The grant is allocated R1.359 billion in 2025/26 which reflect a substantial increase compared to the amount of R1.304 billion allocated during 2024/25 main appropriation. The allocations for 2026/27 and 2027/28 financial years are R1.327 billion and R1.389 billion respectively.

**Mathematics, Science and Technology Grant:** To provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners in line with the Curriculum Assessment Policy Statements (CAPS) for the improvement of mathematics, science and technology teaching and learning at selected public schools. The grant also intends to improve learner participation and success in mathematics, science and technology subjects in the province. The grant outputs are as follows:- information, communication and technology (ICT) subject specific resources; workshop equipment, consumables, tools and machinery; laboratory equipment, apparatus and consumables and learner teacher support material.

The grant is allocated a total of R44.054 million in the 2025/26 year, which will be used to provide resources to the 15 schools presenting Computer Application and Information Technology, 59 schools piloting Coding and Robotics in Grade 8, and 10 schools piloting Occupational Subjects in Grade 9. Both educator and learner support programmes will be intensified to ensure maximum capacity and efficiency. The allocation for 2026/27 and 2027/28 financial years is R46.072 million and R48.155 million respectively.

**Learner with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant:** The main aim of the grant is to improve access to quality basic education for children with severe to profound intellectual disability in conditions that ensure dignity, promote self-reliance, and facilitate active participation in the community. The allocation moved from R21.795 million in 2024/25 to R22.858 million in 2025/26, continues to grow to R23.899 million and R25.556 million in the two outer years respectively.

**Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces:** To incentivise provincial social sector departments to increase jobs by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social service programmes that have employment potential. The social sector incentives grant allocation fluctuates over a period. The allocation for 2024/25 is R4.281 million.

**EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces:** Allocations in respect of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces are made available upfront, based on meeting job targets in the preceding financial year, rather than using in-year performance measures. The allocation for 2025/26 the program is allocated R6.438 million.

## Departmental receipts collection

Table 8.2 below provides summary of revenue collection projected for the medium term.

Table 8.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

| R thousand  | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2024/25 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|---|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|   | 2021/22       | 2022/23       | 2023/24       |                    |                                |                  |                       |               |               |
| Tax receipts  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Casino taxes  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Horse racing taxes                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Liquor licences                                       | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Motor vehicle licences                                | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Sales of goods and services other than capital assets | 15 223        | 16 108        | 17 059        | 18 773             | 18 773                         | 18 773           | 19 636                | 20 520        | 21 444        |
| Transfers received                                    | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits                         | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Interest, dividends and rent on land                  | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Sales of capital assets                               | -             | -             | -             | -                  | -                              | -                | -                     | -             | -             |
| Transactions in financial assets and liabilities      | 18 399        | 9 473         | 19 559        | 8 624              | 8 624                          | 8 624            | 9 021                 | 9 427         | 9 851         |
| <b>Total departmental receipts</b>                    | <b>33 622</b> | <b>25 581</b> | <b>36 618</b> | <b>27 397</b>      | <b>27 397</b>                  | <b>27 397</b>    | <b>28 657</b>         | <b>29 947</b> | <b>31 295</b> |

### Figure 13: Summary of Departmental receipts collection

Source: Budget Book 2025/26

The major source of own revenue for the Department comes from Sale of Goods and Services other than capital goods which include commission earned on payroll deductions such as insurance and garnishees, examination and remarking fees, as well as fees for the viewing of scripts. In addition, the sale of matric certificate duplicates, receipt books and registers account for a significant portion of own revenue generated by the Department. Over 2025 MTEF, projected own revenue increases at an average percentage of 4.5.

## Donor funding

None

## Payment summary

### Key assumptions

The following key assumptions were applied by the Department in formulating the 2025/26 MTEF budget:

- Over the 2025/26 MTEF, budget was provided for cost-of-living adjustment carry through cost based on the implementation of the 2024/25 Improvement in Condition of Service (ICS).
- Provision for Pay progression across the public service of 1.5 per cent per annum, these will include support staff employed in terms of the Public Service Act and Educators Employment Act;
- The revised projections for Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation, as published in the 2025 MTEF are 4.5 per cent in 2025/26; 4.5 per cent in 2026/27 and 4.5 per cent in 2027/28.

Additional main assumptions underpinning the department's budget in the medium term are as follows:

- The greater portion of the budget goes to Compensation of Employees;
- Funding of schools is in line with National Norms and Standards for School Funding.

### Programme summary

The services rendered by the department are categorised under seven programmes, which are aligned to sector agreed uniform budget and programme structure. Table 8.3 below provides a summary of payments and estimates of expenditure according to programmes over the seven-year period from 2021/22 to 2027/28.

Table 8.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: EDUCATION

| R thousand                           | 2021/22           | Outcome<br>2022/23 | Main<br>appropriation<br>2023/24 | Adjusted<br>appropriation<br>2024/25 | Revised estimate<br>2024/25 | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |                   |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                      |                   |                    |                                  |                                      |                             | 2025/26               | 2026/27           | 2027/28           |                   |
| 1. Administration                    | 911 985           | 969 658            | 1 275 784                        | 1 171 513                            | 1 171 513                   | 1 171 513             | 1 193 722         | 1 251 314         | 1 319 362         |
| 2. Public Ordinary School Education  | 14 393 597        | 14 990 054         | 15 861 375                       | 16 331 239                           | 16 396 495                  | 16 637 280            | 17 051 124        | 17 550 417        | 18 068 537        |
| 3. Independent School Subsidies      | 39 120            | 38 576             | 50 489                           | 56 181                               | 56 181                      | 56 181                | 58 305            | 60 929            | 63 671            |
| 4. Public Special School Education   | 783 179           | 807 897            | 917 445                          | 1 002 181                            | 1 003 087                   | 1 003 087             | 1 054 085         | 1 089 571         | 1 139 182         |
| 5. Early Childhood Development       | 651 815           | 790 980            | 900 926                          | 1 049 535                            | 1 011 630                   | 1 011 630             | 1 081 222         | 1 131 890         | 1 184 843         |
| 6. Infrastructure Development        | 1 192 188         | 904 975            | 1 184 121                        | 1 317 407                            | 1 409 416                   | 1 409 416             | 1 375 248         | 1 342 699         | 1 404 759         |
| 7. Examination and Education Related | 1 147 134         | 1 110 967          | 1 302 561                        | 1 004 192                            | 1 003 450                   | 1 003 450             | 1 080 933         | 1 142 336         | 1 194 859         |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>  | <b>19 119 018</b> | <b>19 613 107</b>  | <b>21 492 701</b>                | <b>21 932 248</b>                    | <b>22 051 772</b>           | <b>22 292 557</b>     | <b>22 894 639</b> | <b>23 569 156</b> | <b>24 375 213</b> |

### Figure 14: Summary of Payments and estimates by programme

#### Source: Budget Book 2025/26

In the 2024 MTEF, the fiscal consolidation has seen the provincial education budgets being cut by R633.274 million in the current year (2024/25) and R668.292 million and R694.234 million in 2025/26 and 2026/27 financial year respectively.

The 2025/26 MTEF allocations reflect slight growth of 4.4 per cent in 2025/26 financial year compared to the 2024/25 Main appropriation, due to the 2025 MTEF baseline reductions as result of Provincial Equitable share (PES) changes. A total of R1.668 billion has been reduced from the department over the 2025 MTEF.

Programme 7: Examination and related services allocation for 2025/26 reflect a significant growth of 7.7 per cent compared to 2024/25 due to Education Presidential Employment Initiative (Phase V). This initiative forms part of the Presidential Employment Stimulus (PES), it is a large scale public employment project targeting to create 3094 employment opportunities to provincial unemployed youth in the 18 – 35 years old age for a period of six months.

In addition, the spending focus over the medium term targeted at service delivery outputs as captured in the Annual Performance Plan of the department. A significant amount of the budget is allocated to Compensation of Employees as the main cost driver in the sector, provision of Learner and Teacher Support Material, infrastructure development and interventions.

## Summary of economic classification

The table 8.4 below provides a summary of payments and estimates of expenditure according to economic classification over the seven-year period from 2020/21 to 2026/27.

Table 8.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: EDUCATION

| R thousand  | Outcome           |                   |                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2024/25 | Revised estimate  | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021/22           | 2022/23           | 2023/24           |                    |                                |                   | 2025/26               | 2026/27           | 2027/28           |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>16 360 161</b> | <b>16 770 276</b> | <b>18 283 272</b> | <b>18 882 282</b>  | <b>18 899 582</b>              | <b>19 140 367</b> | <b>19 689 125</b>     | <b>20 374 676</b> | <b>21 230 944</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 14 487 925        | 15 157 100        | 16 356 445        | 16 921 774         | 16 983 642                     | 17 224 427        | 17 849 289            | 18 209 216        | 18 774 810        |
| Goods and services                                  | 1 872 096         | 1 612 805         | 1 926 642         | 1 960 508          | 1 915 940                      | 1 915 940         | 1 839 836             | 2 165 460         | 2 456 134         |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 140               | 371               | 185               | —                  | —                              | —                 | —                     | —                 | —                 |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>1 916 452</b>  | <b>2 121 156</b>  | <b>2 306 213</b>  | <b>2 000 645</b>   | <b>2 015 985</b>               | <b>2 015 985</b>  | <b>2 136 557</b>      | <b>2 155 632</b>  | <b>2 239 651</b>  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                  | —                              | —                 | —                     | —                 | —                 |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 18 254            | 19 130            | 20 337            | 20 869             | 21 269                         | 21 269            | 21 829                | 22 811            | 23 837            |
| Higher education institutions                       | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                  | —                              | —                 | —                     | —                 | —                 |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                  | —                              | —                 | —                     | —                 | —                 |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                  | —                              | —                 | —                     | —                 | —                 |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 1 794 467         | 2 022 531         | 2 191 942         | 1 904 218          | 1 919 158                      | 1 919 158         | 2 086 781             | 2 091 736         | 2 173 836         |
| Households  | 103 731           | 79 495            | 93 934            | 75 558             | 75 558                         | 75 558            | 27 947                | 41 285            | 41 978            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>842 406</b>    | <b>721 675</b>    | <b>903 216</b>    | <b>1 049 321</b>   | <b>1 136 205</b>               | <b>1 136 205</b>  | <b>1 068 957</b>      | <b>1 038 648</b>  | <b>904 618</b>    |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 808 012           | 665 065           | 831 896           | 986 015            | 1 078 543                      | 1 078 543         | 1 027 013             | 993 543           | 857 073           |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 34 394            | 56 610            | 71 320            | 63 306             | 57 662                         | 57 662            | 41 944                | 45 105            | 47 545            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                  | —                              | —                 | —                     | —                 | —                 |
| Specialised military assets                         | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                  | —                              | —                 | —                     | —                 | —                 |
| Biological assets                                   | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                  | —                              | —                 | —                     | —                 | —                 |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                  | —                              | —                 | —                     | —                 | —                 |
| Software and other intangible assets                | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                  | —                              | —                 | —                     | —                 | —                 |
| Payments for financial assets                       | —                 | —                 | —                 | —                  | —                              | —                 | —                     | —                 | —                 |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>19 119 018</b> | <b>19 613 107</b> | <b>21 492 701</b> | <b>21 932 248</b>  | <b>22 051 772</b>              | <b>22 292 557</b> | <b>22 894 639</b>     | <b>23 569 156</b> | <b>24 375 213</b> |

**Figure 15: Summary of Provincial payments and estimates by economic classification**

Source: Budget Book 2025/26

**Compensation of Employees:** Expenditure incurred by the department on compensation of employees grew from R14.487 billion in 2021/22 to R16.356 billion in 2023/24 representing a growth of 12.9 per cent over a period of three years.

Over 2024/25 MTEF, the fiscal consolidation has seen the provincial education budgets being cut by R633.274 million in the current year (2024/25) and R668.292 million in 2025/26 the next financial year and R694.234 million in 2026/27. The budget cut impacted negatively on the department compensation of employees' allocation.

Compensation of employees adjusted appropriation is higher than the main appropriation due to changes made within the vote on budget reprioritisation and trade-offs to fund budget pressure on compensation of employees. The department had implemented a virement of approximately R61.868 million from goods and services to compensation of employees during adjusted budget process.

In 2025/26 financial year, compensation of employees' allocation shows an increase of 5.1 per cent when compared to the 2024/25 Main appropriation. Over the MTEF, budget reduction are as follows: R238.442 million in 2025/26 financial year, R574.946 million for 2026/27 financial year and R855.235 million in 2027/28 financial year due to updates in the Provincial Equitable share (PES) formula.

**Goods and Services:** Spending is largely influenced by various priorities in the education sector such as Learner and Teacher Support Materials (LTS), skills and teacher development, Learner Attainment Improvement strategies (LAIP), subject advisory and curriculum implementation support, ICT related costs for monitoring and reporting as well as fixed costs on security and municipality services. Goods and services show fluctuations over the seven-year period. It reflects a steady growth of R1.872 billion from 2021/22 to R1.926 billion in 2023/24.

In 2025/26 a larger portion of goods and services allocation increase of funds is for provision of Learner Attainment Improvement Programme (LAIP), which will be spent on procurement of textbooks and stationery for learners. Education Infrastructure Grant for school maintenance account for a larger share within goods and services budget to assist schools with day-to-day maintenance and repairs. Also, included is the allocation for Sanitary Dignity Programme at R20.208 million in 2025/26 financial year, R21.115 million and R22.063 million in the two outer years of the MTEF.

The department will have to implement stringent measures to contain spending on discretionary items such as catering to realize any savings that can be utilized to counter the effect of price increase in some of the cost driver that fall under this economic classification.

**Transfers and subsidies:** Expenditure on transfers and subsidies (NPI) grew from R1.916 billion in 2021/22 to R1.794 billion and R2.306 billion in 2023/24.

In 2025/26 financial year, transfers and subsidies reflect a substantial increase of 9.2 per cent compared to 2024/25, due the funding of Education Presidential Youth Employment Initiative Phase V, the project targeting to create 3094 employment opportunities to provincial unemployed youth in the 18 – 35 years old age for a period of six months in public schools across the province. Transfers and subsidy includes funding of Early Childhood Development programmes for 2025/26 financial year which will benefit children in Centre-based and in Non-Centres .

The greater portion of the budget under transfer payments goes towards funding of school operations as all public schools in the province are Section 21. These allocations are based on the national school funding norms and standards. Schools receive two tranches per annum, i.e. by 15 May and 15 November respectively. Subsidies to other Special schools and Independent schools are also expended through transfer payments.

It is also important to indicate that the department complies with the national norms and standard in funding Section 21 public schools. For 2025/26, learners in quintiles 1 to 3 schools will receive R1 754 per learner, which ensures that all no-fee schools in the province will receive the same per learner allocation and learners in quintile 4 and 5 schools which are fee paying school received R879 and R301 per learner respectively. Apart from these, there are transfers in respect of Households which reflect payments in respect of staff exit costs.

A significant amount is also transferred to schools implementing the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP) as procurement of groceries and related foodstuffs is done at school level. Stringent measures have been put in place to ensure that these funds are not utilized for any other activities other than NSNP related activities.

**Capital assets – Machinery and equipment:** The budget for machinery and equipment decline by 27.3 per cent due to reduction in funding over the 2025 MTEF. The remaining allocation under machinery and equipment goes purchase workshop equipment, machinery and tools for MST schools allocation by MST grant, procurement of vehicle for special schools, as well as ICT equipment for small school.

### **Capital assets - Buildings and other fixed structures**

Buildings and other fixed structures fluctuate over 2021/2022 recording of R808.012 million, R665.065 million in 2022/2023 and R831.896 million in 2023/2024 respectively. The significant decline in the allocation from 2025/26 onward is as a result of the requirement to comply with the 60 per cent budget allocation towards maintenance and repair related programmes and projects as per the EIG grant framework.

### **Infrastructure payments**

#### **Departmental infrastructure payments**

Table 8.5: Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

| R thousand                                   | Outcome   |         |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2024/25 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |           |           |
|--|-----------|---------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|
|  | 2021/22   | 2022/23 | 2023/24   |                    |                                   |                  | 2025/26               | 2026/27   | 2027/28   |
| Existing infrastructure assets               | 799 273   | 316 354 | 512 172   | 704 414            | 841 996                           | 841 996          | 907 343               | 666 167   | 842 132   |
| Maintenance and repairs                      | 237 562   | 98 008  | 226 353   | 221 868            | 193 849                           | 193 849          | 212 797               | 219 656   | 413 205   |
| Upgrades and additions                       | 559 019   | 139 600 | 130 359   | 356 028            | 518 482                           | 518 482          | 557 470               | 378 385   | 325 626   |
| Refurbishment and rehabilitation             | 2 692     | 78 746  | 155 460   | 126 518            | 129 665                           | 129 665          | 137 076               | 68 126    | 103 301   |
| New infrastructure assets                    | 246 301   | 446 719 | 546 012   | 503 469            | 430 396                           | 430 396          | 332 467               | 547 032   | 428 146   |
| Infrastructure transfers                     | –         | –       | –         | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –         | –         |
| Current                                      | –         | –       | –         | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –         | –         |
| Capital                                      | –         | –       | –         | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –         | –         |
| Infrastructure payments for financial assets | –         | –       | –         | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –         | –         |
| Infrastructure leases                        | –         | –       | –         | –                  | –                                 | –                | –                     | –         | –         |
| Non infrastructure                           | 146 614   | 141 902 | 125 937   | 109 524            | 137 024                           | 137 024          | 135 438               | 129 500   | 134 481   |
| Total department infrastructure              | 1 192 188 | 904 975 | 1 184 121 | 1 317 407          | 1 409 416                         | 1 409 416        | 1 375 248             | 1 342 699 | 1 404 759 |

**Figure 16: Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category**

**Source: Budget Book 2025/26**

The department's budget for infrastructure development is funded mainly from the Education Infrastructure Grant.

### **Maintenance**

The greater portion of the maintenance budget is shared among the four District offices to assist schools with day-to-day maintenance requests in cases where schools have exhausted their earmarked maintenance budgets to carry out minor repairs. A portion of the budget is managed from corporate centre, and it is used to respond to emergencies reported by the districts.

### **Departmental Public-Private (PPP) projects**

There are no projects funded through Private Public Partnership in the Department for the MTEF period.

### **Transfers**

#### **Transfers to public entities**

None

#### **Transfers to other Entities**

The table 8.6 below provides a summary of transfer payments and estimates to section 21 schools over the seven-year period from 2021/22 to 2025/26.

Table 8.6: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

| R thousand                                 | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation 2024/25 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | 2023/24          |                    |                                |                  | 2025/26               | 2026/27          | 2027/28          |
| Administration                             | 10 399           | 9 282            | 7 851            | 8 176              | 8 186                          | 8 186            | 4 176                 | 4 544            | 4 929            |
| Public Ordinary School Education           | 1 168 574        | 1 230 343        | 1 302 208        | 1 422 263          | 1 362 990                      | 1 362 990        | 1 374 766             | 1 440 469        | 1 491 826        |
| Independent School Subsidies               | 39 120           | 38 576           | 50 866           | 58 305             | 56 181                         | 56 181           | 58 305                | 60 929           | 63 671           |
| Public Special School Education            | 176 908          | 184 976          | 222 459          | 246 160            | 237 689                        | 237 689          | 245 160               | 256 147          | 267 719          |
| Early Childhood Development                | 50 058           | 166 814          | 200 640          | 263 409            | 236 815                        | 236 815          | 263 850               | 275 550          | 287 950          |
| Infrastructure Development                 | –                | –                | –                | –                  | –                              | –                | 4 699                 | –                | –                |
| Examination and Education Related Services | 471 393          | 491 165          | 548 204          | 111 060            | 114 124                        | 114 124          | 185 601               | 118 193          | 123 556          |
| <b>Total departmental transfers</b>        | <b>1 916 452</b> | <b>2 121 156</b> | <b>2 332 228</b> | <b>2 109 373</b>   | <b>2 015 985</b>               | <b>2 015 985</b> | <b>2 136 557</b>      | <b>2 155 832</b> | <b>2 239 651</b> |

**Figure 17: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities**

Source: Budget Book 2025/26

#### **Transfers to local government**

None

#### **Receipts and retentions: Provincial Legislature**

Not applicable to the department



## Part C: MEASURING OUR PERFORMANCE

### 5. INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION

#### 5.1 PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

##### ***PROGRAMME 1: INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION***

**Purpose:** To provide overall management of the education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, the Public Finance Management Act and other relevant policies

##### **Sub-Programme:**

| Sub-programme     | Description                                    | Objective   |
|-------------------|--|---|
| Sub-programme 1.1 | Office of the MEC                              | To provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of the Executive Council (MEC) for education in line with the ministerial handbook |
| Sub-programme 1.2 | Corporate Services                             | To provide management services which are not education specific for the education system  |
| Sub-programme 1.3 | Education Management                           | To provide education management services for the education system   |
| Sub-programme 1.4 | Human Resource Development                     | To provide human resource development for office-based staff  |
| Sub-programme 1.5 | Education Management Information System (EMIS) | To provide Education Management Information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy                               |
| Sub-programme 1.6 | Conditional grant                              | To provide for projects under programme 1 specified by The Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants                     |

### 5.2.1 PROGRAMME 1: OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS INDICATORS AND TARGETS

#### Programme 1: Outcomes, Outputs indicators and targets

| Outcomes                              | Outputs                                      | Output Indicators  | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|                                       |  |  | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|                                       |  |  | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
| Improved learning and teaching        | Schools that use SA-SAMS to provide data     | SOI 101: Number of public schools that use the South African School Administration and Management System (SA-SAMS) or any alternative electronic solution to provide data                  | 1479                         | 1476    | 1468    | 1463                  | 1463        | 1463    | 1463    |
| Improved teaching and learning        | Schools that can be contacted electronically | SOI 102: Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (email)   | 1479                         | 1476    | 1468    | 1463                  | 1463        | 1463    | 1463    |
| Sound Governance practices            | Expenditure on non-personnel items           | SOI 103: Percentage of expenditure going towards non-personnel items   | 15%                          | 16.2%   | 15%     | 10%                   | 15%         | 15%     | 15%     |
| Social Cohesion and nation - building | Social Cohesion programmes implemented       | SOI 104: Number of school community engagements to combat racism, sexism, hate speech, GBV and other forms of intolerance to address inter-generational violence and trauma across society | N/A                          | N/A     | N/A     | 1                     | 2           | 2       | 2       |

| Outcomes                               | Outputs  | Output Indicators   | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|--|--|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|  |  |   | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|  |  |   | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
| Sound Governance practices             | SGBs in schools that meet minimum criteria in terms of functionality | POI 1.1: Percentage of SGBs in schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of functionality | 100%                         | 80%     | 60%     | 100%                  | 60%         | 100%    | 100%    |
| Improved teaching and learning         | Office-based employees trained                                       | POI 1.2: Number of office-based employees trained   | 410                          | 400     | 321     | 400                   | 275         | 275     | 275     |
| Improved education outcomes and skills | Unemployed youth participate in skills programme                     | POI 1.3: Number of unemployed youth participating in skills development interventions           | 60                           | 84      | 358     | 50                    | 80          | 80      | 100     |
| Improved teaching and learning         | Schools Implementing Digital Technology in teaching and learning     | POI 1.4: Percentage of schools implementing Digital Technology in teaching and learning         | 130                          | 135     | 140     | 60%                   | 65%         | 70%     | 75%     |
|  | Underperforming schools supported                                    | POI 1.5: Percentage of underperforming schools supported for functionality                      | N/A                          | N/A     | N/A     | N/A                   | 100%        | 100%    | 100%    |
| Sound governance practices             | Procurement spent on women – owned enterprises                       | POI 1.6: Percentage of preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are women - owned     | N/A                          | 37.76%  | 37.01%  | 40%                   | 40%         | 40%     | 40%     |
|  | Procurement spent on youth – owned enterprises                       | POI 1.7: Percentage of preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are youth – owned     | N/A                          | 8%      | 10.13%  | 15%                   | 15%         | 15%     | 15%     |

| Outcomes                            | Outputs  | Output Indicators   | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|                                     |  |   | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|                                     |  |   | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
|                                     | Procurement spent on PWD – owned enterprises             | POI 1.8: Percentage of preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are PWD – owned | N/A                          | 4.76%   | 0.67%   | 7%                    | 7%          | 7%      | 7%      |
|                                     | Invoices paid within 30 days                             | POI 1.9 Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days  | N/A                          | N/A     | 91.75%  | 100%                  | 100%        | 100%    | 100%    |
|                                     | Post audit action plan implemented                       | POI 1.10: Percentage of Post Audit Action Plan implemented                                | 51%                          | 48%     | 99.1%   | 100%                  | 100%        | 100%    | 100%    |
| Social cohesion and nation building | Learners competing at national school sport championship | POI 1.11: Number of learners competing at the national school sport championship          | N/A                          | N/A     | N/A     | 12137                 | 2457        | 2477    | 2497    |

## 5.2.2 PROGRAMME 1: OUTPUT INDICATORS: ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS

### Programme 1: Output indicators: Annual and quarterly targets Sub-programme

|                   | Output Indicators  | Annual Target 2026/27 | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Sub-programme 1.5 | SOI 101: Number of public schools that use the South African School Administration and Management System (SA-SAMS) or any alternative electronic solution to provide data                  | 1463                  | 1463 | 1463 | 1463 | 1463 |
| Sub-programme 1.5 | SOI 102: Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (email)   | 1463                  | 1463 | 1463 | 1463 | 1463 |
| Sub-programme 1.2 | SOI 103: Percentage of expenditure going towards non-personnel items   | 15%                   |      |      |      | 15%  |
| Sub-programme 1.1 | SOI 104: Number of school community engagements to combat racism, sexism, hate speech, GBV and other forms of intolerance to address inter-generational violence and trauma across society | 2                     |      |      |      | 2    |
| Sub-programme 1.2 | POI 1.1: Percentage of SGBs in schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of functionality  | 60%                   |      |      | 60%  |      |
| Sub-programme 1.4 | POI 1.2: Number of office-based employees trained  | 275                   | 50   | 100  | 75   | 50   |
| Sub-programme 1.4 | POI 1.3: Number of unemployed youth participating in skills development interventions  | 80                    |      |      |      | 80   |
| Sub-programme 1.5 | POI 1.4: Percentage of schools implementing Digital Technology in teaching and learning  | 65%                   |      |      |      | 65%  |
| Sub-programme 1.3 | POI 1.5: Percentage of underperforming schools supported for functionality   | 100%                  | 100% | 100% | 100% | 100% |
| Sub-programme 1.2 | POI 1.6: Percentage of preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are women - owned  | 40%                   | 40%  | 40%  | 40%  | 40%  |

|                   | <b>Output Indicators</b>  | <b>Annual Target 2026/27</b> | <b>Q1</b> | <b>Q2</b> | <b>Q3</b> | <b>Q4</b> |
|-------------------|---|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Sub-programme 1.2 | POI 1.7: Percentage of preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are youth – owned | 15%                          | 15%       | 15%       | 15%       | 15%       |
| Sub-programme 1.2 | POI 1.8: Percentage of preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are PWD – owned   | 7%                           | 7%        | 7%        | 7%        | 7%        |
| Sub-programme 1.2 | POI 1.9: Percentage of invoices aid within 30 days  | 100%                         | 100%      | 100%      | 100%      | 100%      |
| Sub-programme 1.3 | POI 1.10: Percentage of Post Audit Action Plan implemented                                  | 100%                         |           |           | 100%      | 100%      |
| Sub-programme 1.2 | POI 1.11: Number of learners competing at the national school sport championship            | 2457                         | 395       | 1219      | 593       | 250       |

### **5.2.3 PROGRAMME 1: EXPLANATION OF PLANNED PERFORMANCE OVER THE MEDIUM**

#### **TERM-PERIOD**

The targets, which are published either annually or quarterly, are influenced by all of the internal and external elements covered in this plan as well as the MTEF budget. In addition to policy, financial and resource forecasts and the financial prognosis for the MTEF period, the target setting exercise takes performance trends over a three-year period into account.

Data-gathering processes and procedures will continue to be automated and digitalized, resulting in greater performance output monitoring and efficiencies related to cost containment and data-driven decision-making. To guarantee optimal efficacy and prompt purchase and delivery of instructional materials, LTSM systems are regularly examined and upgraded as needed.

The Department's job is to make sure that every school runs as smoothly as possible and that learning and teaching can take place in a supportive environment.

The Output Indicators in this Programme are geared towards the following:

- a) Enhancements to electronic systems help The Department fulfil its mission of offering high-quality basic education in an efficient and effective manner;
- b) In order to ensure that students benefit from using technology for learning, it is important to:
  - i) Make sure that more financial resources are allocated to service delivery rather than personnel expenditures;
  - ii) Provide connectivity;
  - iii) Make sure that the quality and future of teaching and learning are secured by attracting young teachers.
- c) Access and redress via social support, which includes transportation, food, fee relief, assistance for students with special needs, and the NWDoE's increased ECD role.

These constitute the fundamental elements needed to enhance the Department's ability to facilitate curriculum delivery, which is closely related to the Department's mission. The Department plans to continue with the implementation of Teacher Development programmes in the 2026/27 financial year and further into the future in order to strengthen capacity on content and professionalism in the classroom. The training of mathematics and

science educators is of critical importance as this remains an area that has not been performing well across all grades, including Grade 12.

Through the Workplace Skills Plan, school management teams and support staff will be given opportunities to attend accredited courses as part of development and support to improve the overall capacity of the workforce.

Teacher development continues to be a key priority for the Department in order to improve the quality of teaching with special attention given to the gateway subjects such as mathematics, science, accounting, technology, and more. Training sessions took place during school holidays to ensure protection of teaching time. The main focus of Departmental training intervention has been on assisting educators with content and to improve knowledge of the subject they teach. These programmes are also intended to empower educators with better ways of delivering the curriculum using textbooks and learner workbooks.

The Department will continue to ensure well-functioning district offices to assist the provincial government in addressing educational challenges. District offices are to ensure communication and information sharing between the education authorities and schools. More importantly, schools should be accountable to the school community for the performance of the school. Finally, parents should be accountable for the behaviour, attitude, attendance and work ethic.

In addition to regular inspections by district authorities, a cohort of mentors designated to support low-performing schools must make regular visits to track progress on curriculum coverage. There are measures that assess how frequently schools are checked, which has consequently led to an increase in the number of students qualifying for a Bachelor's program..

#### 5.2.4 PROGRAMME 1: RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

##### Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

Table 8.7 : Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand                          | Outcome              |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2021/22              | 2022/23        | 2023/24          |                    |                        |                  | 2025/26               | 2026/27          | 2027/28          |
|                                     | 1. Office of the MEC | 12 112         | 11 448           | 11 021             | 13 214                 | 13 214           | 13 214                | 13 822           | 14 445           |
| 2. Corporate Services               | 548 242              | 589 252        | 812 499          | 648 340            | 678 840                | 678 840          | 647 885               | 664 890          | 704 816          |
| 3. Education Management             | 338 390              | 353 333        | 441 573          | 486 138            | 456 138                | 456 138          | 509 322               | 548 217          | 573 542          |
| 4. Human Research Development       | 4 430                | 6 073          | 7 496            | 12 170             | 11 670                 | 11 670           | 10 506                | 11 026           | 12 601           |
| 5. Conditional Grants               | –                    | –              | –                | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –                | –                |
| 6. Education Management Information | 8 811                | 9 552          | 3 195            | 11 651             | 11 651                 | 11 651           | 12 187                | 12 736           | 13 309           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>911 985</b>       | <b>969 658</b> | <b>1 275 784</b> | <b>1 171 513</b>   | <b>1 171 513</b>       | <b>1 171 513</b> | <b>1 193 722</b>      | <b>1 251 314</b> | <b>1 319 362</b> |

## Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification programme 1 :Administration

Table 8.8: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2021/22        | 2022/23        | 2023/24          |                    | 2024/25                |                  | 2025/26               | 2026/27          | 2027/28          |
|   |                |                |                  |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| <b>Current payments</b>                             | <b>898 348</b> | <b>954 333</b> | <b>1 255 112</b> | <b>1 156 070</b>   | <b>1 157 670</b>       | <b>1 157 670</b> | <b>1 186 736</b>      | <b>1 242 400</b> | <b>1 309 686</b> |
| Compensation of employees                           | 725 277        | 790 594        | 1 066 946        | 962 855            | 963 980                | 963 980          | 1 012 440             | 1 038 549        | 1 086 091        |
| Goods and services                                  | 172 931        | 163 368        | 187 981          | 193 215            | 193 690                | 193 690          | 174 296               | 203 851          | 223 595          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | 140            | 371            | 185              | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| <b>Transfers and subsidies to:</b>                  | <b>10 399</b>  | <b>9 282</b>   | <b>12 668</b>    | <b>7 786</b>       | <b>8 186</b>           | <b>8 186</b>     | <b>4 176</b>          | <b>4 544</b>     | <b>4 929</b>     |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | —              | —              | 153              | —                  | 400                    | 400              | —                     | —                | —                |
| Higher education institutions                       | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Households  | 10 399         | 9 282          | 12 515           | 7 786              | 7 786                  | 7 786            | 4 176                 | 4 544            | 4 929            |
| <b>Payments for capital assets</b>                  | <b>3 238</b>   | <b>6 043</b>   | <b>8 004</b>     | <b>7 657</b>       | <b>5 657</b>           | <b>5 657</b>     | <b>2 810</b>          | <b>4 370</b>     | <b>4 747</b>     |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 3 238          | 6 043          | 8 004            | 7 657              | 5 657                  | 5 657            | 2 810                 | 4 370            | 4 747            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Specialised military assets                         | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Biological assets                                   | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | —              | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| <b>Payments for financial assets</b>                | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>       | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>           | <b>—</b>               | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>              | <b>—</b>         | <b>—</b>         |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>911 985</b> | <b>969 658</b> | <b>1 275 784</b> | <b>1 171 513</b>   | <b>1 171 513</b>       | <b>1 171 513</b> | <b>1 193 722</b>      | <b>1 251 314</b> | <b>1 319 362</b> |

The overall programme increases by 1.9 per cent from 2024/25 Main budget to 2025/26 financial year. The great part of the budget is allocated to compensation of employees under the Sub-programmes: Corporate Services and Education Management. The budget of the Office of the MEC is increasing modestly in the medium term in line with the current operational needs of the office.

The budget for Corporate Services is inclusive of the entire department's support services, namely financial management, legal services, supply chain management, security services, human resource management, communication, and infrastructure management. With the budget allocated under this sub-programme, the department is planning to continue with implementation of interventions to improve the overall performance of the Department's support services with special attention to issues raised by the Auditor General on operational efficiency, compliance with laws and regulations as well monitoring and evaluation of performance information.

The main functions of the sub-programme Education Management is to provide education planning, implementation of curriculum related interventions and programs and general support to all schools in the province through the district and circuit offices. The programme is also responsible for professional and subject advisory services and provision of curriculum related resources to improve learner outcomes in subjects such as mathematics and science.

The Human resources development funding provide funding for learnerships to school leavers and graduates, as well as the employees' bursary budget.

Education Management Information System (EMIS) allocation remains consistent over 2025/26 MTEF in order to maintain and ensure the smooth roll-out and implementation of the South African Schools Administration and Management System (SA-SAMS).

Cost containment measures that the department implemented in the past financial years will continue in 2025/26 MTEF. These measures are intended to reduce spending on day-to-day discretionary expenditure items such as subsistence and travelling, catering, etc. Any efficiency gains and savings realized from cost containment will be redirected to ensure adequate funding for fixed costs such as municipal and security services as they are expected to increase considerably in the medium term. Initiatives that were previously implemented

to strengthen financial, human resources, supply chain management and accountability will also continue in the new financial year

## 5.2 Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools

### ***PROGRAMME 2: INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION***

**Purpose:** To provide public ordinary education from Grades 1 to 12, in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on Inclusive Education (e-learning is also included)

#### **Sub-Programme:**

| Sub-programme      | Description                              | Objective  |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Sub-programme 2.1: | Public primary level                     | To provide specific public primary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grade 1 to 7 levels.                         |
| Sub-programme 2.2: | Public secondary level                   | To provide specific public secondary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grades 8 to 12 levels.                     |
| Sub-programme 2.3: | Human resource development               | To provide Departmental services for the development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools (including inclusive education).                  |
| Sub-programme 2.4: | School sport, culture and media services | To provide additional and Departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public ordinary schools (including inclusive education).           |
| Sub-programme 2.5: | Conditional grants                       | To provide for projects under (including inclusive education) under programme 2 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants. |

### 5.2.1 PROGRAMME 2: OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS INDICATORS AND TARGETS

#### Programme Outcomes, Outputs indicators and targets

| Outcome                        | Outputs   | Output Indicators   | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|--------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|                                |   |   | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|                                |   |   | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
| Improved teaching and learning | Schools provided with multimedia resources  | SOI 201: Number of schools provided with multimedia resources   | 22                           | 24      | 25      | 30                    | 30          | 35      | 35      |
| Improved teaching and learning | Learners in no fee public ordinary schools in line with the National Norms and Standards for school funding | SOI 202: Number of learners in no fee public ordinary schools in line with the National Norms and Standards for School Funding Learners | 740 478                      | 743 076 | 750 219 | 750 219               | 754 272     | 757 500 | 759 800 |
| Improved teaching and learning | Learners in schools that are funded at a minimum level  | SOI 203: Percentage of learners in schools that are funded at a minimum level.  | 100%                         | 100%    | 100%    | 100%                  | 100%        | 100%    | 100%    |
| Improved teaching and learning | Foundation phase teachers trained on reading methodology  | SOI 204: Number of Foundation Phase teachers trained in reading methodology   | N/A                          | 200     | 200     | 200                   | 210         | 220     | 230     |
| Improved teaching and learning | Foundation Phase teachers trained in numeracy   | SOI 205: Number of Foundation Phase teachers trained in   | N/A                          | 200     | 200     | 200                   | 210         | 220     | 230     |

| Outcome                        | Outputs  | Output Indicators   | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|--------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|                                |  |   | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|                                |  |   | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
|                                | content and methodology  | numeracy content and methodology  |                              |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
| Improved teaching and learning | Teachers trained in Mathematics and methodology                | SOI 206: Number of teachers trained in Mathematics content and methodology                                      | 1402                         | 1289    | 892     | 920                   | 930         | 940     | 950     |
| Improved teaching and learning | Teachers trained in language content and methodology           | SOI 207: Number of teachers trained in language content and methodology   | 1317                         | 1639    | 1198    | 1200                  | 1210        | 1220    | 1230    |
|                                | Learners with disabilities enrolled in public ordinary schools | SOI 208: Number of learners with disabilities enrolled in Public Ordinary schools                               | N/A                          | N/A     | N/A     | N/A                   | 1810        | 1820    | 1830    |
|                                | Incremental Introduction of African Languages                  | SOI 209: Number of public ordinary schools that offer a previously marginalised official South African Language | 12                           | 12      | 14      | 16                    | 88          | 90      | 90      |
|                                | Females accessing technical subjects                           | SOI 210: Percentage of females accessing technical subjects   | N/A                          | N/A     | N/A     | N/A                   | 41%         | 45%     | 50%     |

| Outcome                             | Outputs  | Output Indicators   | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|                                     |  |   | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|                                     |  |   | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
|                                     |  | in public ordinary schools  |                              |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
| Improved teaching and learning      | Learners provided with sanitary towels                                 | POI 2.1: Number of learners provided with sanitary towels                                     | 97 305                       | 84 137  | 92 344  | 92 464                | 102 464     | 112 464 | 122 464 |
| Improved teaching and learning      | Public schools receive their stationery by January                     | POI 2.2: Percentage of public ordinary schools that received their stationery by January      | 91%                          | 99.65%  | 100%    | 100%                  | 100%        | 100%    | 100%    |
| Improved teaching and learning      | Teachers trained on inclusion  | POI 2.3: Number of teachers trained on inclusion  | 1100                         | 1204    | 1669    | 1500                  | 1500        | 1600    | 1700    |
| Improved teaching and learning      | Focus schools implementing Technical stream                            | POI 2.4: Number of focus schools implementing Technical stream                                | 8.43%                        | 31      | 61      | 11%                   | 52          | 54      | 56      |
| Social cohesion and nation-building | Schools provided with extra support for achievement of safety measures | POI 2.5: Number of schools provided with extra support for the achievement of safety measures | 120                          | 120     | 120     | 160                   | 180         | 200     | 220     |

| Outcome                        | Outputs  | Output Indicators   | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|--------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|                                |  |   | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|                                |  |   | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
| Improved teaching and learning | Schools piloting coding and robotics curriculum          | POI 2.6: Number of schools piloting coding and robotics curriculum              | N/A                          | N/A     | 12      | 14                    | 16          | 18      | 20      |
| Sound governance practices     | Schools producing a minimum set of management documents. | POI 2.7: Percentage of schools producing a minimum set of management documents. | 51%                          | 46%     | 70%     | 100%                  | 100%        | 100%    | 100%    |

### 5.2.2 PROGRAMME 2: OUTPUT INDICATORS: ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS

#### Programme 2: Output indicators annual and quarterly targets Sub-programme

|                            | Output Indicators   | Annual Target<br>2026/27 | Q1      | Q2      | Q3      | Q4      |
|----------------------------|---|--------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Sub-programmes 2.1 and 2.2 | SOI 201: Number of schools provided with multimedia resources   | 30                       |         |         |         | 30      |
| Sub-programmes 2.1 and 2.2 | SOI 202: Number of learners in no fee public ordinary schools funded in line with the National Norms and Standards for School Funding | 754 272                  | 754 272 |         | 754 272 |         |
| Sub-programme 2.5          | SOI 203: Percentage of learners in schools that are funded at a minimum level.  | 100%                     |         |         |         | 100%    |
| Sub-programme 2.1 and 2.3  | SOI 204: Number of Foundation Phase teachers trained in reading methodology   | 210                      |         |         |         | 210     |
| Sub-programme 2.1 and 2.3  | SOI 205: Number of Foundation Phase teachers trained in numeracy content and methodology  | 210                      |         |         |         | 210     |
| Sub-programme 2.3          | SOI 206: Number of teachers trained in Mathematics content and methodology  | 930                      |         |         |         | 930     |
| Sub-programme 2.3          | SOI 207: Number of teachers trained in Language content and methodology   | 1210                     |         |         |         | 1210    |
| Sub-programme 2.2          | SOI 208: Number of learners with disabilities enrolled in Public Ordinary schools   | 1810                     | 1810    | 1810    | 1810    | 1810    |
| Sub-programme 2.2          | SOI 209: Number of public ordinary schools that offer a previously marginalised official South African Language                       | 88                       |         |         | 88      |         |
| Sub-programme 2.2          | SOI 210: Percentage of females accessing technical subjects in public ordinary schools  | 41%                      |         |         | 41%     |         |
| Sub-programmes 2.1 and 2.2 | POI 2.1: Number of learners provided with sanitary towels   | 102 464                  | 102 464 | 102 464 | 102 464 | 102 464 |

|                            | <b>Output Indicators</b>  | <b>Annual Target<br/>2026/27</b> | <b>Q1</b> | <b>Q2</b> | <b>Q3</b> | <b>Q4</b> |
|----------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Sub-programmes 2.1 and 2.2 | POI 2.2: Percentage of public ordinary schools that received their stationery by January      | 100%                             |           |           |           | 100%      |
| Sub-programme 2.3          | POI 2.3: Number of teachers trained on inclusion  | 1500                             | 500       | 500       |           | 500       |
| Sub-programme 2.2          | POI 2.4: Number of focus schools implementing Technical stream                                | 52                               |           |           | 52        |           |
| Sub-programmes 2.1 and 2.2 | POI 2.5: Number of schools provided with extra support for the achievement of safety measures | 180                              | 45        | 45        | 45        | 45        |
| Sub-programmes 2.1 and 2.2 | POI 2.6: Number of schools piloting Coding and Robotics curriculum                            | 16                               | 8         | 8         |           |           |
| Sub-programmes 2.1 and 2.2 | POI 2.7: Percentage of schools producing a minimum set of management documents.               | 100%                             |           |           | 100%      |           |

### **5.2.3 PROGRAMME 2: EXPLANATION OF PLANNED PERFORMANCE OVER THE MEDIUM**

#### **TERM-PERIOD**

During the 2026–2027 fiscal year, additional schools in the province will acquire multimedia tools, helping to further solidify the progress made in 2025–2026. This will contribute to bolstering and solidifying support for the blended learning model approach and the curriculum rehabilitation program. Additionally, a greater variety of multimedia tools will be available to learners, which will elevate and elevate the standard of instruction.

The Department's pro-poor efforts will make quality education accessible to everyone. Students will benefit from the No-Fee Policy in 2026–2027, with all students enrolled in quintiles 1 to 3 receiving funding in accordance with the National Norms and Standards for School Funding. Our goal of granting everyone access to education is reinforced. Where parents do not pay school fees for their child or children—further reinforce our goal of ensuring equal access to education. Included in this are any registration or activity fees that would otherwise be considered payable. The availability of learner transportation would significantly enhance students' access to education for those who may need to walk five kilometers or more to the closest school.

The 2004 draft White Paper on e-Education refers to the potential role of digital information and communication technologies (ICTs) in education. Evidence from around the world points towards the ability of ICT to enrich teaching and learning and to take educational outcomes to a new level. This method of education is not only considered a means towards improving teaching and learning, it is also viewed as a tool that can improve education management in a variety of ways.

The North West Department of Education has designated South African School Administration and Management System (SA-SAMS) as a key priority area and component of an e-Education strategy. In 2026/27, the focus will be on implementing an integrated approach to ensuring that SA-SAMS is fully functional and produces trustworthy and accurate results. This approach consists of three primary components: SA-SAMS training, building of an integrated dashboard, and learner data quality evaluations.

### 5.2.4 PROGRAMME 2: RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

#### Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme :programme 2 : public ordinary school Education

Table 8.10 : Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

| R thousand  | Outcome           |                   |                   | Main appropriation<br>2024/25 | Adjusted appropriation<br>2024/25 | Revised estimate  | Medium-term estimates |                   |                   |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|   | 2021/22           | 2022/23           | 2023/24           |                               |                                   |                   | 2025/26               | 2026/27           | 2027/28           |
| 1. Public Primary Level                                   | 8 689 591         | 8 960 385         | 9 593 984         | 9 454 855                     | 9 619 855                         | 10 022 214        | 10 025 934            | 10 573 919        | 11 032 637        |
| 2. Public Secondary Level                                 | 5 112 921         | 5 322 967         | 5 522 005         | 6 080 740                     | 5 991 740                         | 5 830 166         | 6 211 909             | 6 137 575         | 6 158 286         |
| 3. Professional Services                                  | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                             | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| 4. Human Resource Development                             | 30 078            | 46 310            | 48 663            | 47 300                        | 36 300                            | 36 300            | 31 987                | 34 476            | 36 815            |
| 5. School Sport Culture and Media Services                | 15 551            | 28 760            | 34 238            | 41 646                        | 41 646                            | 41 646            | 43 562                | 45 522            | 47 570            |
| 6. Conditional grant - infrastructure                     | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                             | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| 7. Conditional Grant: National School Nutrition Programme | 506 709           | 594 007           | 622 058           | 664 104                       | 664 104                           | 664 104           | 693 678               | 712 853           | 745 074           |
| 8. Conditional Grant: Maths, Science and Technology grant | 38 747            | 37 625            | 40 427            | 42 594                        | 42 850                            | 42 850            | 44 054                | 46 072            | 48 155            |
| 9. Maths, Science and Technology grant (Dinaledi Schools) | -                 | -                 | -                 | -                             | -                                 | -                 | -                     | -                 | -                 |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>                       | <b>14 393 597</b> | <b>14 990 054</b> | <b>15 861 375</b> | <b>16 331 239</b>             | <b>16 396 495</b>                 | <b>16 637 280</b> | <b>17 051 124</b>     | <b>17 550 417</b> | <b>18 068 537</b> |

## Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification :Programme 2 public ordinary School Education

Table 8.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

| R thousand  | Outcome    |            |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |            |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------|------------|------------|
|   | 2021/22    | 2022/23    | 2023/24    | 2024/25            | 14 935 239             | 15 004 239       | 15 245 024            | 2025/26    | 2026/27    | 2027/28    |
|   | 2021/22    | 2022/23    | 2023/24    |                    |                        |                  |                       | 2025/26    | 2026/27    | 2027/28    |
| Current payments                                    | 13 207 425 | 13 732 673 | 14 534 574 |                    |                        |                  |                       | 15 650 180 | 16 085 927 | 16 551 466 |
| Compensation of employees                           | 12 328 717 | 12 882 945 | 13 715 619 | 14 175 643         | 14 283 786             | 14 524 571       | 14 894 483            | 15 270 935 | 15 699 004 |            |
| Goods and services                                  | 878 708    | 849 728    | 818 955    | 759 596            | 720 453                | 720 453          | 755 697               | 814 992    | 852 462    |            |
| Interest and rent on land                           | –          | –          | –          | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Transfers and subsidies to:                         | 1 168 574  | 1 230 343  | 1 298 406  | 1 362 990          | 1 362 990              | 1 362 990        | 1 374 766             | 1 440 469  | 1 491 826  |            |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | –          | –          | –          | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | –          | –          | 212        | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Higher education institutions                       | –          | –          | –          | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | –          | –          | –          | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | –          | –          | –          | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 1 083 984  | 1 166 358  | 1 226 907  | 1 300 840          | 1 300 840              | 1 300 840        | 1 354 876             | 1 407 874  | 1 459 200  |            |
| Households  | 84 590     | 63 985     | 71 287     | 62 150             | 62 150                 | 62 150           | 19 890                | 32 595     | 32 626     |            |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 17 598     | 27 038     | 28 395     | 33 010             | 29 266                 | 29 266           | 26 178                | 24 021     | 25 245     |            |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | –          | –          | –          | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 17 598     | 27 038     | 28 395     | 33 010             | 29 266                 | 29 266           | 26 178                | 24 021     | 25 245     |            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | –          | –          | –          | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Specialised military assets                         | –          | –          | –          | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Biological assets                                   | –          | –          | –          | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | –          | –          | –          | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Software and other intangible assets                | –          | –          | –          | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Payments for financial assets                       | –          | –          | –          | –                  | –                      | –                | –                     | –          | –          | –          |
| Total economic classification                       | 14 393 597 | 14 990 054 | 15 861 375 | 16 331 239         | 16 396 495             | 16 637 280       | 17 051 124            | 17 550 417 | 18 068 537 |            |

This programme is the largest budget programme in the department and accounts for 74.5 per cent of the total budget allocated. The largest portion of the budget under this programme is allocated to the sub-programme: Public Primary Schools and Public Secondary Schools. The spending focus over the medium term will be on sustaining the provision of quality education in public ordinary schools to ensure that learner outcomes improves over the medium term.

To achieve these objectives, the greater portion of the budget allocated to this programme will be directed towards payment of salaries to educators and support staff at schools. Compensation of employees constitutes 87.3 per cent of funds allocated to this programme. Overall, the programme budget increases by 2.5 per cent in 2025/26 financial year when compared to the 2024/25 Main appropriation. A significant amount is funding of LTSM, Section 21 transfers allocation and also transferred to schools implementing the National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP).

**Compensation of employees:** depicts minimal growth of 2.5 per cent due to additional allocation provided for the carried through costs to address the challenges on compensation of employees as result of the wage agreement increase implemented in 2025/26 financial year.

Given the current pressure on the fiscus, the department will continue to ensure that the implementation of the Post Provision Norms responds adequately and effectively to the teaching needs of every school in the province. Measures to eliminate inefficiencies in the system will also continue in the new financial year as this will assist to redirect gains or savings realized from this exercise to deal with other critical areas that require funding thus ensuring that all schools in the province have adequate number of educators for effective teaching and learning.

**Goods and Services:** Adequate budget is allocated for provision of textbooks and stationery to all public schools in the province. Processes for procurement of textbooks and stationery will start early in the financial year to ensure that schools receive their learner materials before the commencement of the school calendar. Additional resources will also be provided to schools for curriculum delivery. These will include among others, kits for learners who are enrolled in mathematics and science and consumables for practical work.

**Transfers and subsidies:** Non-profit institutions reflect a steady increase of 0.9 per cent in 2025/26 financial year and continue to grow in the two outer years. Non-profit institutions that reflect payments made in respect of section 21 norms and standards and the National School Nutrition Programme Grant.

The National School Nutrition Programme grant shows a marked increase over the entire period due to the progressive implementation of the programme. The programme continues to benefit learners in schools, in 2025/26 financial year the programme targeted feeding 751 847 learners. Mathematics, Science and Technology Grant will support interventions and programs that are geared to improve learner outcomes and in mathematics and science related subjects.

The budget under Human resource development sub-programme reflects a substantially higher allocation over the MTEF. Which is allocated for teacher development. In-school Sport and Culture sub-programme reflects a steady increase over the 2025 MTEF to enable the department to deliver on its social cohesion goal.

### 5.3 Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

#### ***PROGRAMME 3: INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION***

**Purpose:** To support Independent Schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

##### **Sub-Programme:**

| Sub-programme      | Description     | Objective  |
|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| Sub-programme 3.1: | Primary Phase   | To support independent schools in Grades 1 to 7  |
| Sub-programme 3.2: | Secondary Phase | To support independent schools in Grades 8 to 12 |

### 5.3.1 PROGRAMME 3: OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS INDICATORS AND TARGETS

#### Programme 3: Outcomes, outputs indicators and targets

| Outcome                        | Outputs  | Output Indicators   | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|--------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|                                |  |   | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|                                |  |   | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
| Improved teaching and learning | Registered independent schools receive subsidies                         | SOI 301: Percentage of registered independent schools receiving subsidies                           | 39%                          | 46%     | 45%     | 47%                   | 52%         | 55%     | 55%     |
|                                | Learners in independent schools receive subsidies                        | SOI 302: Number of learners subsidised at registered independent schools                            | 10 984                       | 12 500  | 12 007  | 12 500                | 16 500      | 16 500  | 16 500  |
|                                | Registered independent schools compliant to regulations (subsidised)     | POI 3.1 (a): Percentage of registered independent schools compliant to regulations (subsidised)     | 100%                         | 100%    | 100%    | 100%                  | 100%        | 100%    | 100%    |
|                                | Registered independent schools compliant to regulations (non-subsidised) | POI 3.1 (b): Percentage of registered independent schools compliant to regulations (non-subsidised) | 100%                         | 96%     | 95%     | 100%                  | 100%        | 100%    | 100%    |

### 5.3.2 PROGRAMME 3: OUTPUT INDICATORS: ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS

#### Programme 3 outputs indicators, annual and quarterly targets

| Sub-programme              | Output Indicators  | Annual Target<br>2026/27 | Q1   | Q2   | Q3     | Q4  |
|----------------------------|--|--------------------------|------|------|--------|-----|
| Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2 | SOI 301: Percentage of registered independent schools receiving subsidies                          | 52%                      |      |      | 52%    |     |
| Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2 | SOI 302: Number of learners subsidised at registered independent schools                           | 16 500                   |      |      | 16 500 |     |
| Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2 | POI 3.1 (a): Percentage of registered independent schools compliant to regulations (Subsidised)    | 100%                     | 100% | 100% | 100%   |     |
| Sub-programmes 3.1 and 3.2 | POI 3.1(b): Percentage of registered independent schools compliant to regulations (Non-subsidised) | 100%                     | 25%  | 25%  | 25%    | 25% |

### **5.3.3 PROGRAMME 3: EXPLANATION OF PLANNED PERFORMANCE OVER THE MEDIUM TERM-PERIOD**

Independent schools have contributed to an improvement in the province's educational achievements. They will get subsidies throughout this time in accordance with the national policy on norms and criteria for school funding in recognition of their contribution to this outcome. These schools will be closely watched to ensure that funds are used for the intended purpose. Therefore, the three metrics chosen for this program complement each other to ensure superior learner results.

### 5.3.4 PROGRAMME 3: RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Summary of payments and estimates by sub programme :Programme 3 Independent School subsidies

Table 8.13: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

| R thousand                          | Outcome       |               |               | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2024/25 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |               |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                     | 2021/22       | 2022/23       | 2023/24       |                    |                                   |                  | 2025/26               | 2026/27       | 2027/28       |
| 1. Primary Level                    | 29 360        | 20 186        | 38 334        | 43 200             | 43 200                            | 43 200           | 44 842                | 46 860        | 48 969        |
| 2. Secondary Level                  | 9 760         | 18 390        | 12 155        | 12 981             | 12 981                            | 12 981           | 13 463                | 14 069        | 14 702        |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>39 120</b> | <b>38 576</b> | <b>50 489</b> | <b>56 181</b>      | <b>56 181</b>                     | <b>56 181</b>    | <b>58 305</b>         | <b>60 929</b> | <b>63 671</b> |

## Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification :Programme 3 Independent schools subsidies

Table 8.14: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

| R thousand  | Outcome |         |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2024/25 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |         |         |
|---|---------|---------|---------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|---------|---------|
|   | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | 2023/24 |                    |                                   |                  | 2025/26               | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
| Current payments                                    |         |         | 49      |                    |                                   |                  |                       |         |         |
| Compensation of employees                           | —       | —       | 49      | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Goods and services                                  | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Interest and rent on land                           | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Transfers and subsidies to:                         | 39 120  | 38 576  | 50 440  | 56 181             | 56 181                            | 56 181           | 58 305                | 60 929  | 63 671  |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Higher education institutions                       | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 39 120  | 38 576  | 50 440  | 56 181             | 56 181                            | 56 181           | 58 305                | 60 929  | 63 671  |
| Households  | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Payments for capital assets                         | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Machinery and equipment                             | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Heritage Assets                                     | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Specialised military assets                         | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Biological assets                                   | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Software and other intangible assets                | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Payments for financial assets                       | —       | —       | —       | —                  | —                                 | —                | —                     | —       | —       |
| Total economic classification                       | 39 120  | 38 576  | 50 489  | 56 181             | 56 181                            | 56 181           | 58 305                | 60 929  | 63 671  |

The spending focus of the programme over the MTEF is to provide subsidies to qualifying independent schools in terms of the national funding norms within the current constraints on the budget. The number of independent schools which may be eligible to receive state subsidy is expected to increase in future given the trend of the new independent schools that are established throughout the province.

The department is funding at lower rate than 100 per cent in 2025 academic year. In 2025/26, the allocation has increased in order to move towards complying with the national norms and standards for school funding (NNSF). Currently 37 out of 79 independent schools are subsidized, which translates to 39 per cent of schools being subsidized in the province.

The larger portion of the subsidy allocation goes to the Primary Phase as a proportion of the number of learners in primary schools than in secondary school's increases. The subsidy allocation shows a marked increase over the medium term due to the progressive implementation of the programme to all learners across independent schools in the province. Non-profit institutions under Programme 3 reflect payments made in respect of the subsidy given to independent schools.

The programme reflects a slight growth over the seven-year period and is facing pressures due to the number of independent schools that qualify for subsidy but cannot be funded due to budget challenges. In order to deal with this, the department has to maintain the current subsided Independent schools over the MTEF in order for the programme to stay within budget.

## 5.4 Programme 4: Public Special School Education

### ***PROGRAMME 4: INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION***

**Purpose:** To provide compulsory public education in Special Schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and white paper 6 on Inclusive Education (including e-learning and inclusive education)

#### **Sub-Programme:**

| Sub-programme     | Description                              | Objective  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Sub-programme 4.1 | Schools                                  | To provide specific public special schools with resources. (Including E-learning and inclusive education)  |
| Sub-programme 4.2 | Human resource development               | To provide Departmental services for the development of educators and non-educators in public special schools (including inclusive education).             |
| Sub-programme 4.3 | School sport, culture and media services | To provide additional and Departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public special schools (including inclusive education).      |
| Sub-programme 4.4 | Conditional grants                       | To provide for projects under programme 4 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants (including inclusive education). |

#### 5.4.1 PROGRAMME 4: OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS INDICATORS AND TARGETS

Table 8: Programme 4: Outcomes, outputs indicators and targets

| Outcome                        | Outputs  | Output Indicators   | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|--------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|                                |  |   | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|                                |  |   | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
| Improved teaching and learning | Learners enrolled in public special schools            | SOI 401: Number of learners in public special schools                     | 7850                         | 8049    | 8156    | 8100                  | 8510        | 8530    | 8540    |
|                                | Therapists/ specialist staff in public special schools | SOI 402: Number of therapists/ specialist staff in public special schools | 45                           | 43      | 30      | 35                    | 35          | 35      | 40      |
|                                | Special schools offering Occupational subjects         | SOI 403: Number of special schools offering Occupational subjects         | N/A                          | N/A     | N/A     | N/A                   | 5           | 5       | 5       |
| Improved learning and teaching | Learners provided with sanitary towels                 | POI 4.1: Number of learners provided with sanitary towels                 | 2074                         | 1416    | 2100    | 2100                  | 2000        | 2000    | 2000    |
|                                | Teachers trained on inclusion                          | POI 4.2: Number of Teachers trained on inclusion                          | 100                          | 143     | 155     | 100                   | 100         | 100     | 100     |

#### **5.4.2 PROGRAMME 4: OUTPUT INDICATORS: ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS**

##### **Programme 4: Output indicators, annual and quarterly targets**

| Sub-programme      | Output Indicators   | Annual Target<br>2026/27 | Q1   | Q2   | Q3   | Q4   |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Sub-programme 4.1  | SOI 401: Number of learners in public special schools                     | 8510                     |      |      | 8510 |      |
| Sub-programmes 4.1 | SOI 402: Number of therapists/ specialist staff in public special schools | 35                       | 35   | 35   | 35   | 35   |
| Sub-programme 4.1  | SOI 403: Number of special schools offering Occupational subjects         | 5                        |      |      | 5    |      |
| Sub-programmes 4.1 | POI 4.1: Number of learners provided with sanitary towels                 | 2000                     | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 | 2000 |
| Sub-programme 4.2  | POI 4.2: Number of Teachers trained on inclusion                          | 100                      |      | 50   |      | 50   |

#### **5.4.3 PROGRAMME 4: EXPLANATION OF PLANNED PERFORMANCE OVER THE MEDIUM TERM-PERIOD**

In 2026-2027, the Department plans to increase enrollment to provide educational opportunities for kids with special needs. Additional therapists and specialists will be hired in an effort to increase the help provided to pupils with disabilities. The Department seeks to fulfill these targets by increasing the number of Full-Service Schools and Special Schools that serve as Resource Centers

#### 5.4.4 PROGRAMME 4: RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

##### Summary of payments and estimates by Sub-programme :Programme 4 Public Special School Education

Table 8.16 : Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Public Special School Education

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation<br>2024/25 | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2021/22        | 2022/23        | 2023/24        |                    |                                   |                  | 2025/26               | 2026/27          | 2027/28          |
| 1. Schools  | 759 751        | 789 837        | 901 303        | 976 880            | 977 380                           | 977 380          | 1 028 059             | 1 062 339        | 1 110 120        |
| 2. Professional Services  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| 3. Human Resource Development   | 2 452          | 3 001          | 3 243          | 3 506              | 3 006                             | 3 006            | 3 168                 | 3 333            | 3 506            |
| 4. School Sport Culture and Media Services                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| 5. Education Infrastructure Grant                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| 6. OSD for Therapists   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                                 | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| 7. Conditional Grant: Learner With Profound Intellectual Disabilities | 20 976         | 15 059         | 12 899         | 21 795             | 22 701                            | 22 701           | 22 858                | 23 899           | 25 556           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>                                   | <b>783 179</b> | <b>807 897</b> | <b>917 445</b> | <b>1 002 181</b>   | <b>1 003 087</b>                  | <b>1 003 087</b> | <b>1 054 085</b>      | <b>1 089 571</b> | <b>1 139 182</b> |

## Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification :Programme 4 Public Special School Education

Table 8.17: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Public Special School Education

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2021/22        | 2022/23        | 2023/24        | 2024/25            | 2024/25                | 2024/25          | 2025/26               | 2026/27          | 2027/28          |
|   | 599 792        | 616 941        | 680 242        | 757 402            | 757 408                | 757 408          | 803 626               | 826 200          | 863 914          |
| Current payments                                    |                |                |                |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Compensation of employees                           | 577 176        | 607 027        | 666 635        | 734 535            | 733 035                | 733 035          | 778 114               | 801 626          | 837 629          |
| Goods and services                                  | 22 616         | 9 914          | 13 607         | 22 867             | 24 373                 | 24 373           | 25 512                | 24 574           | 26 285           |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Transfers and subsidies to:                         | 176 908        | 184 976        | 222 677        | 237 689            | 237 689                | 237 689          | 245 160               | 256 147          | 267 719          |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 175 091        | 183 061        | 220 080        | 235 036            | 235 036                | 235 036          | 243 385               | 254 247          | 265 688          |
| Households  | 1 817          | 1 915          | 2 597          | 2 653              | 2 653                  | 2 653            | 1 775                 | 1 900            | 2 031            |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 6 479          | 5 980          | 14 526         | 7 090              | 7 990                  | 7 990            | 5 299                 | 7 224            | 7 549            |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 6 479          | 5 980          | 14 526         | 7 090              | 7 990                  | 7 990            | 5 299                 | 7 224            | 7 549            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Payments for financial assets                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>783 179</b> | <b>807 897</b> | <b>917 445</b> | <b>1 002 181</b>   | <b>1 003 087</b>       | <b>1 003 087</b> | <b>1 054 085</b>      | <b>1 089 571</b> | <b>1 139 182</b> |

The increase in expenditure is mainly to cater for the annual cost-of-living adjustments and projected growth in learner enrolment.

**Compensation of Employees:** There are critical vacant substantive posts under Inclusive Education. There had been movement in some posts through retirement, promotion and resignations that created vacancies and the general shortage of staff in critical services. The Inclusive Education serve the most vulnerable learners and must always be full a complement to ensure quality services and support is always provided.

**Goods and Services'** budget grows significantly over the 2025 MTEF to ensure adequate funding in order to provide requisite support and that the curriculum needs of these learners are taken care of. Provisioning of assistive devices to full service schools, specialised Learner Teacher Support Material (LTSM) for special schools including large print, braille and South African Sign Language Curriculum Assessment Policy Statement (SALS CAPS).

The category **Transfers and subsidies** related to Non-profit institutions reflects payments made to Public special schools. The allocation for 2025/26 increase by 3.1 per cent from the 2024/25 financial year to ensure that learners in Public Special schools are appropriately resourced and supported. All Special schools are allocated learner transport subsidy, these learners are from different urban and deep rural areas where there are no Special schools. The domains of disability require majority of them to be picked up from their residential places, therefore there is a need to provide them with 100 per cent learner transport subsidy. This will enhance culture of learning and teaching and it will also reduce absenteeism and dropout rate.

**Machinery and equipment** allocation over the 2025/26 MTEF is to enable the department to purchase vehicles for special schools, as well as procuring additional purpose-made buses.

## 5.5 Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

### ***PROGRAMME 5: INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION***

**Purpose:** To provide Early Childhood Development (ECD) at the Grade R and Pre-Grade R in accordance with white paper 5 (E-Learning included)

#### **Sub-Programme:**

| <b>Sub-programme</b> | <b>Description</b>                                 | <b>Objective</b>   |
|----------------------|--|--|
| Sub-programme 5.1:   | Grade R in public schools                          | To provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R.   |
| Sub-programme 5.2:   | Grade R in early childhood development centres     | To support Grade R at early childhood development centres.   |
| Sub-programme 5.3:   | Pre-Grade R in early childhood development centres | To support Pre-Grade R at early childhood development centres.   |
| Sub-programme 5.4:   | Human resource development                         | To provide Departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in ECD centres. |
| Sub-programme 5.5:   | Conditional grants                                 | To provide for projects under programme 5 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants. |

## 5.5.1 PROGRAMME 5: OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS INDICATORS AND TARGETS

### Programme 5 Outcomes, outputs indicators and targets

| Outcomes                               | Outputs                                      | Output Indicators   | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|--|--|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|  |  |   | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|  |  |   | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26               | 2026/27     | 2027/28 | 2028/29 |
| Improved education Outcomes and skills | Public schools offer Grade R                 | SOI 501: Number of public schools that offer Grade R            | 1018                         | 1015    | 1000    | 1000                  | 1014        | 1016    | 1018    |
| Improved education Outcomes and skills | Registered ECD programmes                    | SOI 502: Number of registered ECD programmes                    | N/A                          | N/A     | N/A     | N/A                   | 1 700       | 2 050   | 2 150   |
| Improved education Outcomes and skills | Children accessing registered ECD Programmes | SOI 503: Number of children accessing registered ECD Programmes | 33 213                       | 117 226 | 46 840  | 50 000                | 72 500      | 85 000  | 97 500  |
| Improved education Outcomes and skills | Provision of ECD subsidy                     | SOI 504: Number of children benefiting from the ECD subsidy     | N/A                          | N/A     | N/A     | 45 846                | 47 475      | 65 511  | 75 000  |
| Improved education                     | Practitioners trained on NQF 4 and or above  | POI 5.1: Number of practitioners trained                        | 0                            | 224     | 218     | 140                   | 140         | 140     | 160     |

| Outcomes            | Outputs | Output Indicators               | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|---------------------|---------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|                     |         |                                 | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|                     |         |                                 | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26               | 2026/27     | 2027/28 | 2028/29 |
| Outcomes and skills |         | on ECD NQF Level 4 and or above |                              |         |         |                       |             |         |         |

### **5.5.2 PROGRAMME 5: OUTPUT INDICATORS: ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS**

#### **Programme 5 output indicators and quarterly targets**

| Sub-programme     | Output Indicators  | Annual Target<br>2026/27 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3    | Q4     |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------|----|----|-------|--------|
| Sub-programme 5.1 | SOI 501: Number of public schools that offer Grade R                     | 1 014                    |    |    | 1 014 |        |
| Sub-Programme 5.3 | SOI 502: Number of registered ECD programmes                             | 1 700                    |    |    |       | 1 700  |
| Sub-programme 5.3 | SOI 503.: Number of children accessing registered ECD Programmes         | 72 500                   |    |    |       | 72 500 |
| Sub-programme 5.5 | SOI 504: Number of children benefiting from the ECD subsidy              | 47 475                   |    |    |       | 47 475 |
| Sub-programme 5.4 | POI 5.1: Number of practitioners trained on ECD NQF Level 4 and or above | 140                      |    |    |       | 140    |



### **5.5.3 PROGRAMME 5: EXPLANATION OF PLANNED PERFORMANCE OVER THE MEDIUM TERM-PERIOD**

According to the BELA Act, the Department will continue to place Grade R learners in primary schools so that they are fully prepared for the intellectual and physical demands of formal education. This will be accomplished by ensuring that program teachers are fully trained to deliver high-quality instruction. This will enhance the quality of early childhood development for all Grade R pupils.

#### 5.5.4 PROGRAMME 5: RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

##### Summary of payments and estimates by Sub-programme: Programme 5 Early childhood development

Table 8.19 : Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

| R thousand   | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2021/22        | 2022/23        | 2023/24        | 2024/25            | 2025/26                | 2026/27          | 2027/28               |                  |                  |
| 1. Grade R in Public Schools   | 637 369        | 648 273        | 704 844        | 771 268            | 736 768                | 736 768          | 783 378               | 819 723          | 857 897          |
| 2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres                      | 7 245          | 7 485          | 7 793          | 10 954             | 13 919                 | 13 919           | 11 550                | 12 160           | 12 707           |
| 3. Pre-Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres                  | -              | 45 741         | 81 923         | 127 750            | 117 750                | 117 750          | 120 372               | 126 397          | 132 690          |
| 4. Professional Services   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| 5. Human Resource Development  | 2 622          | 2 985          | 2 520          | 3 433              | 2 933                  | 2 933            | 1 591                 | 1 752            | 1 921            |
| 6. Education Infrastru Drnts   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| 7. Conditional Grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces | 4 579          | 4 593          | 3 316          | 4 281              | 4 281                  | 4 281            | -                     | -                | -                |
| 8. Conditional Grant: Early Childhood Development                      | -              | 81 903         | 100 530        | 131 849            | 135 979                | 135 979          | 164 331               | 171 858          | 179 628          |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>                                    | <b>651 815</b> | <b>790 980</b> | <b>900 926</b> | <b>1 049 535</b>   | <b>1 011 630</b>       | <b>1 011 630</b> | <b>1 081 222</b>      | <b>1 131 890</b> | <b>1 184 843</b> |

## Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5 Early childhood development

Table 8.20 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

| R thousand  | Outcome        |                |                | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2021/22        | 2022/23        | 2023/24        | 2024/25            | 2025/26                | 2026/27          | 2027/28               |                  |                  |
|   | 2021/22        | 2022/23        | 2023/24        |                    |                        |                  |                       |                  |                  |
| Current payments                                    | 601 757        | 622 927        | 701 948        | 813 369            | 767 169                | 767 169          | 813 691               | 851 233          | 891 469          |
| Compensation of employees                           | 568 307        | 591 099        | 610 375        | 709 087            | 683 187                | 683 187          | 718 500               | 751 846          | 786 914          |
| Goods and services                                  | 33 450         | 31 828         | 91 573         | 104 282            | 83 982                 | 83 982           | 95 191                | 99 387           | 104 555          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Transfers and subsidies to:                         | 50 058         | 166 814        | 193 953        | 229 720            | 236 815                | 236 815          | 263 850               | 275 550          | 287 950          |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 47 559         | 165 430        | 190 945        | 229 720            | 236 815                | 236 815          | 263 850               | 275 550          | 287 950          |
| Households  | 2 499          | 1 384          | 3 008          | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Payments for capital assets                         | -              | 1 239          | 5 025          | 6 446              | 7 646                  | 7 646            | 3 681                 | 5 107            | 5 424            |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -              | 1 239          | 5 025          | 6 446              | 7 646                  | 7 646            | 3 681                 | 5 107            | 5 424            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Payments for financial assets                       | -              | -              | -              | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>651 815</b> | <b>790 980</b> | <b>900 926</b> | <b>1 049 535</b>   | <b>1 011 630</b>       | <b>1 011 630</b> | <b>1 081 222</b>      | <b>1 131 890</b> | <b>1 184 843</b> |

The increase in Programme 5: Early Childhood Development from 2022/23 financial year onward relates to ECD function shift. Early childhood development centres have been migrated from the Department of Social Development to the Department of Basic Education effective from the 1<sup>st</sup> of April 2022. The budget grew from R651.815 million in 2021/22 to R900.926 million in 2023/24 financial year, which represent an increase of 38.2 per cent over three year period. The allocation continues to increase strongly over the 2025/26 MTEF, from R1.049 billion in 2024/25, to R1.081 billion in 2025/26 financial year and R1.132 billion for 2026/27 financial year and R1.184 billion in the outer year 2027/28 financial year.

Early Childhood Development programme expenditure increase significantly, this increase can be attributed to the implementation of Grade R by providing adequate funding for payment of salaries and training to Grade R Educators. With the substantial increase in the allocation, the programme will be able to achieve the service delivery targets as set out in the Annual Performance Plan.

The largest portion of the budget is allocated to the sub-programme Grade R in Public Schools and is meant for payment of salaries for Grade R educators as well as procurement of learner teacher support material and other related resources such as in-door and out-doors playing equipment. Transfer payment and subsidies ensure that schools with Grade R classes are able to run their own affairs in line with the norms and standards for Grade R.

Grade R in Community Centres reflects an increasing trend over the period under review. Training of Pre-Grade R (0-4yrs) practitioners' remains part of the programmes deliverables and the budget allocated under the sub-programme funds provided for payment of stipends to the trainees.

The Human Resource Development sub-programme's budget is allocated to counter the shortage of qualified educators in this area. The budget reflects a steady growth over the MTEF to ensure that the training programme is sustained.

Goods and services' budget make provision of resources such as educational toys, stationery and Grade R packs. The budget increases strongly over the 2025/26 MTEF for the implementation of Grade R due to this programme being a national priority.

The budget allocated under Transfers and subsidies to non-profit institutions is:-

- To ensure that schools with Grade R classes are able to run their own affairs in line with the norms and standard for Grade R;
- To provide funding for Grade R in Community Sites;
- For Pre-Grade R (0-4yrs) allocation;
- For EPWP Incentive grant allocation, and
- ECD subsidy.

Budget under Machinery and equipment caters for the indoors and outdoors equipment for Grade R in Public Schools.

## 5.6 Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

### ***PROGRAMME 6: INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION***

**Purpose:** To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and non-schools

#### **Sub-Programme:**

| <b>Sub-programme</b> | <b>Description</b>          | <b>Objective</b>  |
|----------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Sub-programme 6.1:   | Administration              | To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration.             |
| Sub-programme 6.2:   | Public Ordinary Schools     | To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools     |
| Sub-programme 6.3:   | Special Schools             | To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools      |
| Sub-programme 6.4:   | Early Childhood Development | To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development |

### 5.6.1 PROGRAMME 6: OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS INDICATORS AND TARGETS

#### Programme 6 outcomes, outputs indicators and targets

| Outcome                       | Outputs   | Output Indicators   | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|-------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|                               |   |   | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|                               |   |   | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
| Improve teaching and learning | Education facilities provided with water services       | SOI 601: Number of education facilities provided with water services            | 28                           | 40      | 36      | 32                    | 19          | 18      | 15      |
|                               | Education facilities provided with electricity services | SOI 602: Number of Education facilities provided with electricity services      | 3                            | 2       | 0       | 0                     | 8           | 8       | 8       |
|                               | Education facilities provided with sanitation services  | SOI 603: Number of Education facilities provided with sanitation services       | 31                           | 16      | 19      | 17                    | 56          | 56      | 57      |
|                               | Education facilities maintained                         | SOI 604 Number of education facilities where maintenance projects are completed | 97                           | 89      | 118     | 112                   | 120         | 120     | 120     |

| Outcome                       | Outputs                                     | Output Indicators   | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|-------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|                               |   |   | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|                               |   |   | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
|                               | New schools completion                      | SOI 605: Number of new schools completed  | 3                            | 3       | 8       | 7                     | 7           | 7       | 7       |
|                               | Replacement schools completed               | SOI 606: Number of replacement schools completed  | N/A                          | N/A     | N/A     | N/A                   | 3           | 3       | 3       |
|                               | Grade R classrooms provided                 | SOI 607: Number of new Grade R classrooms provided                                      | 2                            | 9       | 29      | 15                    | 35          | 35      | 50      |
| Improve teaching and learning | Provision of boarding facilities            | POI 6.1: Number of schools built or provided with new or additional boarding facilities | 3                            | 0       | 0       | 0                     | 2           | 0       | 0       |
| Improve teaching and learning | Schools provided with high security fencing | POI 6.2: Number of schools provided with high security perimeter fencing                | 52                           | 20      | 20      | 120                   | 120         | 100     | 14      |
| Improve teaching and learning | Maintenance completed at ECD                | POI 6.3: Number of ECDs where maintenance was completed                                 | N/A                          | 2       | 5       | 20                    | 15          | 15      | 15      |
|                               | Additional ordinary                         | POI 6.4: Number of additional ordinary  | 838                          | 306     | 180     | 350                   | 350         | 350     | 350     |

| Outcome | Outputs             | Output Indicators   | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|---------|---------------------|---------------------|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|         |                     |                     | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|         |                     |                     | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
|         | classrooms provided | classrooms provided |                              |         |         |                       |             |         |         |

## 5.6.2 PROGRAMME 6: OUTPUT INDICATORS: ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS

### : Programme 6 output indicators and quarterly targets

| Sub-programme      | Output Indicators   | Annual Target<br>2026/27 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4  |
|--------------------|---|--------------------------|----|----|----|-----|
| Sub-programme 6.2: | SOI 601: Number of education facilities provided with water services                    | 19                       |    |    |    | 19  |
| Sub-programme 6.2  | SOI 602: Number of Education facilities provided with electricity services              | 8                        |    |    |    | 8   |
| Sub-programme 6.2: | SOI 603: Number of Education facilities provided with sanitation services               | 56                       |    |    |    | 56  |
| Sub-programme 6.2: | SOI 604 Number of education facilities where maintenance projects are completed         | 120                      |    |    |    | 120 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: | SOI 605: Number of new schools completed  | 7                        |    |    |    | 7   |
| Sub-programme 6.2: | SOI 606: Number of replacement schools completed  | 3                        |    |    |    | 3   |
| Sub-programme 6.2: | SOI 607: Number of new Grade R classrooms provided                                      | 35                       |    |    |    | 35  |
| Sub-programme 6.2: | POI 6.1: Number of schools built or provided with new or additional boarding facilities | 2                        |    |    |    | 2   |
| Sub-programme 6.2: | POI 6.2: Number of schools provided with high security perimeter fencing                | 120                      |    |    |    | 120 |
| Sub-programme 6.2: | POI 6.3: Number of ECDs where maintenance was completed                                 | 15                       |    |    |    | 15  |
| Sub-programme 6.2: | POI 6.4: Number of additional ordinary classrooms provided                              | 350                      |    |    |    | 350 |

- Targets are informed by availability of budget.
- Availability of Human Resources to implement prioritized projects.
- Targets were also informed by the Priority List from the districts

### **5.6.3 PROGRAMME 6: EXPLANATION OF PLANNED PERFORMANCE OVER THE MEDIUM TERM-PERIOD**

For the fiscal year 2026/27, the Department intends to expedite the installation of school infrastructure, with an emphasis on enhancing cleanliness at schools by establishing restrooms that provide learners with adequate levels of hygiene. This campaign will, to some part, target individuals who attend remote schools. The provision of clean and safe water will also be prioritized in the coming fiscal year, with borehole digging and outfitting.

#### 5.6.4 PROGRAMME 6: RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Table 9: Summary of payments and estimates by Sub-Programme : Programme 6 Infrastructure development

Table 8.22 : Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

| R thousand                          | Outcome          |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|                                     | 2021/22          | 2022/23        | 2023/24          |                    |                        |                  | 2025/26               | 2026/27          | 2027/28          |
| 1. Administration                   | —                | —              | —                | —                  | —                      | —                | —                     | —                | —                |
| 2. Public Ordinary Schools          | 1 187 722        | 902 945        | 1 179 848        | 1 222 389          | 1 306 204              | 1 306 204        | 1 251 655             | 1 148 165        | 1 285 194        |
| 3. Special Schools                  | 2 401            | —              | 1 314            | 61 645             | 69 839                 | 69 839           | 52 628                | 154 798          | 103 973          |
| 4. Early Childhood Development      | 2 065            | 2 030          | 2 959            | 33 373             | 33 373                 | 33 373           | 70 965                | 39 736           | 15 592           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b> | <b>1 192 188</b> | <b>904 975</b> | <b>1 184 121</b> | <b>1 317 407</b>   | <b>1 409 416</b>       | <b>1 409 416</b> | <b>1 375 248</b>      | <b>1 342 699</b> | <b>1 404 759</b> |

**Table 10: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6 Infrastructure development**

**Table 8.23 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Infrastructure Development**

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate<br>2024/25 | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2021/22          | 2022/23        | 2023/24          | 2024/25            | 2024/25                |                             | 2025/26               | 2026/27          | 2027/28          |
| Current payments                                    | 384 176          | 239 910        | 352 290          | 331 392            | 330 873                | 330 873                     | 343 536               | 349 156          | 547 686          |
| Compensation of employees                           | 6 479            | 5 343          | 5 598            | 8 024              | 8 024                  | 8 024                       | 9 365                 | 12 000           | 15 000           |
| Goods and services                                  | 377 697          | 234 567        | 346 692          | 323 368            | 322 849                | 322 849                     | 334 171               | 337 156          | 532 686          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Transfers and subsidies to:                         | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | 4 699                 | -                | -                |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Higher education institutions                       | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | 4 699                 | -                | -                |
| Households  | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 808 012          | 665 065        | 831 831          | 986 015            | 1 078 543              | 1 078 543                   | 1 027 013             | 993 543          | 857 073          |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | 808 012          | 665 065        | 831 896          | 986 015            | 1 078 543              | 1 078 543                   | 1 027 013             | 993 543          | 857 073          |
| Machinery and equipment                             | -                | -              | -65              | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| Payments for financial assets                       | -                | -              | -                | -                  | -                      | -                           | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>1 192 188</b> | <b>904 975</b> | <b>1 184 121</b> | <b>1 317 407</b>   | <b>1 409 416</b>       | <b>1 409 416</b>            | <b>1 375 248</b>      | <b>1 342 699</b> | <b>1 404 759</b> |

The budget grows significantly over the 2025/26 MTEF in line with the additional funding allocated with regard to the Education Infrastructure grant, particularly in the outer year.

These funds will go towards construction of new schools, rehabilitation and upgrading of existing facilities, provision of water and sanitation and well as procurement of mobile classrooms to address emergencies caused by sudden overcrowding experienced at some schools during re-opening.

In particular, the department is planning to attend to sanitation problems experienced by schools in villages and townships and scarcity of water supply. The department is also planning to improve monitoring of infrastructure projects which are implemented by Department of Public Works and Road.

## 5.7 Programme 7: Examination And Education Related Services

### ***PROGRAMME 7: INSTITUTIONAL PROGRAM PERFORMANCE INFORMATION***

**Purpose:** To provide the Educational Institutions with examination and education related services

#### **Sub-Programme:**

| Sub-programme     | Description           | Objective  |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Sub-programme 7.1 | Payments to SETA      | To provide employee HRD in accordance with the Skills Development Act.   |
| Sub-programme 7.2 | Professional Services | To provide educators and learners in schools with Departmentally managed support services.   |
| Sub-programme 7.3 | Special projects      | To provide for special Departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole.  |
| Sub-programme 7.4 | External examinations | To provide for Departmentally managed examination services.  |
| Sub-programme 7.5 | Conditional grant     | To provide for projects specified by the Department of Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants. |

### 5.7.1 PROGRAMME 7: OUTCOMES, OUTPUTS INDICATORS AND TARGETS

#### Programme 7 Outcomes, outputs indicators and targets

| Outcome                                | Outputs  | Output Indicators  | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|  |  |  | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|  |  |  | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 |                       | 2025/26     | 2026/27 | 2027/28 |
| Improved education outcomes and skills | Grade 12 learners passing the National Senior Certificate      | SOI 701: Percentage of learners who passed the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination | 79.8%                        | 81.63%  | 87.5%   | 88%                   | 89%         | 90%     | 90%     |
| Improved education outcomes and skills | Grade 12 learners Passing at Bachelor level passes             | SOI 702: Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at the Bachelor Pass level                  | 33.6%                        | 36.36%  | 45%     | 45%                   | 45%         | 45%     | 45%     |
|  | Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Mathematics       | SOI 703: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Mathematics              | 11.84%                       | 14.89%  | 16.6%   | 18%                   | 19%         | 20%     | 21%     |
|  | Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Physical Sciences | SOI 704: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Physical Sciences        | 14.69%                       | 15.10%  | 13.0%   | 18%                   | 21%         | 24%     | 27%     |

| Outcome                                | Outputs   | Output Indicators  | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|--|---|--|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|  |   |  | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|  |   |  | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26               | 2026/27     | 2027/28 | 2028/29 |
|  | Secondary Schools with NSC pass rate of 60% and above           | SOI 705: Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above | 409                          | 428     | 439     | 445                   | 420         | 423     | 426     |
| Improved education outcomes and skills | Grade 3 learners attaining 50% and above in Home Language (SBA) | POI 7.1: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining 50% and above in Home Language (SBA)              | 89.52%                       | 89.75%  | 90.60%  | 89%                   | 90%         | 91%     | 91%     |
|  | Grade 3 learners attaining 50% and above in Mathematics (SBA)   | POI 7.2: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics (SBA)                | 89.71%                       | 89.75%  | 89.97%  | 85%                   | 86%         | 87%     | 88%     |
|  | Grade 6 learners attaining 50% and above in Home Language       | POI 7.3: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining 50% and above in Home Language                    | 88.71%                       | 87.74%  | 86.36%  | 86%                   | 87%         | 88%     | 89%     |

| Outcome                                | Outputs   | Output Indicators  | Annual Targets               |         |         |                       |             |         |         |
|--|---|--|------------------------------|---------|---------|-----------------------|-------------|---------|---------|
|  |   |  | Audited / Actual Performance |         |         | Estimated Performance | MTEF Period |         |         |
|  |   |  | 2022/23                      | 2023/24 | 2024/25 | 2025/26               | 2026/27     | 2027/28 | 2028/29 |
| Improved education outcomes and skills | Grade 6 learners attaining 50% and above in Mathematics   | POI 7.4: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics              | 69.95%                       | 70.93%  | 65%     | 68%                   | 70%         | 72%     | 74%     |
|  | Grade 9 learners attaining 50% and above in Home Language | POI 7.5: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining 50% and above in Home Language            | 79.09%                       | 82.24%  | 80.72%  | 80%                   | 82%         | 84%     | 87%     |
|  | Grade 9 learners attaining 50% and above in Mathematics   | POI 7.6: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics              | 21%                          | 10.30%  | 11.24%  | 12%                   | 14%         | 16%     | 18%     |
| Improved education outcomes and skills | Job opportunities created                                 | POI 7.7.: Nuber of job opportunities created through the Basic Education Employment initiative | N/A                          | N/A     | N/A     | N/A                   | 13687       | 13687   | 13687   |

## 5.7.2 PROGRAMME 7: OUTPUT INDICATORS: ANNUAL AND QUARTERLY TARGETS

### Programme 7 output indicators and quarterly targets

| Sub-programme     | Output Indicators  | Annual Target 2026/27 | Q1 | Q2 | Q3 | Q4    |
|-------------------|--|-----------------------|----|----|----|-------|
| Sub-programme 7.4 | SOI 701: Percentage of learners who passed the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination           | 89%                   |    |    |    | 89%   |
| Sub-programme 7.4 | SOI 702: Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at the Bachelor Pass level                            | 45%                   |    |    |    | 45%   |
| Sub-programme 7.4 | SOI 703: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Mathematics                        | 19%                   |    |    |    | 19%   |
| Sub-programme 7.4 | SOI 704: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Physical Sciences                  | 21%                   |    |    |    | 21%   |
| Sub-programme 7.4 | SOI 705: Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above | 420                   |    |    |    | 420   |
| Sub-programme 7.4 | POI 7.1: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining 50% and above in Home Language (SBA)              | 90%                   |    |    |    | 90%   |
| Sub-programme 7.4 | POI 7.2: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics (SBA)                | 86%                   |    |    |    | 86%   |
| Sub-programme 7.4 | POI 7.3: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining 50% and above in Home Language                    | 87%                   |    |    |    | 87%   |
| Sub-programme 7.4 | POI 7.4: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics                      | 70%                   |    |    |    | 70%   |
| Sub-programme 7.4 | POI 7.5: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining 50% and above in Home Language                    | 82%                   |    |    |    | 82%   |
| Sub-programme 7.4 | POI 7.6: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics                      | 14%                   |    |    |    | 14%   |
| Sub-programme 7.3 | POI 7.7.:Nuber of job opportunities created through the Basic Education Employment initiative          | 13687                 |    |    |    | 13687 |

### **5.7.3 PROGRAMME 7: EXPLANATION OF PLANNED PERFORMANCE OVER THE MEDIUM TERM-PERIOD**

The Department intends to achieve a 90% pass rate for students taking the National Senior Certificate (NSC) exams. The Department will continue to work to increase the Bachelor pass rate in 2025-2026 through ongoing intervention programs and initiatives. Improving performance in science and mathematics will remain a focus. The Department expects matriculants taking mathematics to pass with a minimum grade of 60 percent. Furthermore, it is expected that students who enroll in the Physical Sciences course would pass with a minimum grade of 60%.

Youth employment programs, such as BEEI, will be advantageous in 2026-2027. The NWDoE's repositioning in conjunction with other Departments and private sector firms will support and steer the Department's efforts to promote students' transition to post-secondary possibilities..

#### 5.7.4 PROGRAMME 7: RESOURCE CONSIDERATIONS

Table 11: Summary of payments and estimates by Sub-Programme : Programme 7 Examination and Education related services

Table 8.25 : Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

| R thousand                             | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|  | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | 2023/24          |                    |                        |                  | 2025/26               | 2026/27          | 2027/28          |
| 1. Payment to SETA                     | 18 254           | 19 130           | 19 972           | 20 869             | 20 869                 | 20 869           | 21 829                | 22 811           | 23 837           |
| 2. Professional Services               | 642 061          | 582 006          | 731 464          | 810 867            | 787 902                | 787 902          | 793 131               | 926 732          | 969 556          |
| 3. External Examinations               | 75 231           | 81 998           | 102 181          | 136 913            | 136 913                | 136 913          | 147 297               | 153 926          | 160 853          |
| 4. Special Projects                    | 396 806          | 410 211          | 436 359          | 19 341             | 41 564                 | 41 564           | 101 700               | 21 115           | 22 063           |
| 5. Conditional Grant: HIV and AIDS (L) | 14 782           | 17 622           | 12 585           | 16 202             | 16 202                 | 16 202           | 16 976                | 17 752           | 18 550           |
| <b>Total payments and estimates</b>    | <b>1 147 134</b> | <b>1 110 967</b> | <b>1 302 561</b> | <b>1 004 192</b>   | <b>1 003 450</b>       | <b>1 003 450</b> | <b>1 080 933</b>      | <b>1 142 336</b> | <b>1 194 859</b> |

**Table 12: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification : Programme 7 Examination and Education related services**

**Table 8.26 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services**

| R thousand  | Outcome          |                  |                  | Main appropriation | Adjusted appropriation | Revised estimate | Medium-term estimates |                  |                  |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|------------------|------------------|
|   | 2021/22          | 2022/23          | 2023/24          | 2024/25            | 2025/26                | 2026/27          | 2027/28               |                  |                  |
| Current payments                                    | 668 663          | 603 492          | 759 057          | 888 810            | 882 223                | 882 223          | 891 356               | 1 019 760        | 1 066 723        |
| Compensation of employees                           | 281 969          | 280 092          | 291 223          | 331 630            | 311 630                | 311 630          | 436 387               | 334 260          | 350 172          |
| Goods and services                                  | 386 694          | 323 400          | 467 834          | 557 180            | 570 593                | 570 593          | 454 969               | 685 500          | 716 551          |
| Interest and rent on land                           | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Transfers and subsidies to:                         | 471 393          | 491 165          | 528 069          | 106 279            | 114 124                | 114 124          | 185 601               | 118 193          | 123 556          |
| Provinces and municipalities                        | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Departmental agencies and accounts                  | 18 254           | 19 130           | 19 972           | 20 869             | 20 869                 | 20 869           | 21 829                | 22 811           | 23 837           |
| Higher education institutions                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Foreign governments and international organisations | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Public corporations and private enterprises         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Non-profit institutions                             | 448 713          | 469 106          | 503 570          | 82 441             | 90 286                 | 90 286           | 161 666               | 93 136           | 97 327           |
| Households  | 4 426            | 2 929            | 4 527            | 2 969              | 2 969                  | 2 969            | 2 106                 | 2 246            | 2 392            |
| Payments for capital assets                         | 7 079            | 16 310           | 15 435           | 9 103              | 7 103                  | 7 103            | 3 976                 | 4 383            | 4 580            |
| Buildings and other fixed structures                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Machinery and equipment                             | 7 079            | 16 310           | 15 435           | 9 103              | 7 103                  | 7 103            | 3 976                 | 4 383            | 4 580            |
| Heritage Assets                                     | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Specialised military assets                         | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Biological assets                                   | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Land and sub-soil assets                            | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Software and other intangible assets                | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| Payments for financial assets                       | -                | -                | -                | -                  | -                      | -                | -                     | -                | -                |
| <b>Total economic classification</b>                | <b>1 147 134</b> | <b>1 110 967</b> | <b>1 302 561</b> | <b>1 004 192</b>   | <b>1 003 450</b>       | <b>1 003 450</b> | <b>1 080 933</b>      | <b>1 142 336</b> | <b>1 194 859</b> |

The spending focus over the MTEF is mainly to provide for departmentally managed examination services and district professional and support services to schools. Part of the budget also goes to the HIV and AIDS related programmes implemented by the department to all schools in the province through training and provision of resources and programs related to HIV Life skills.

The bulk of the budget is allocated to the sub-programme: Professional services, to cater for subject advisory and other professional services rendered by the districts.

The second largest sub-programme is External Examinations. The programme coordinates planning, writing, and monitoring of external examinations in the province and the greater part of it goes to printing, payment of examiners and other related professional and support staff.

Special Projects Sub-programme: caters for implementation of the Sanitary Dignity Programme, targeting the intended population of school girls from Grade 4 upwards. The department received funding of R20.208 million, R21.115 million and R22.063 million over 2025 MTEF.

The allocation of the sub-programme increased in 2021/22 main appropriation due to additional funding of R401.242 million of Presidential Youth Employment Initiative (PYEI). In 2022/23 financial year, the PYEI initiative received R409.454 million and R405.590 million in 2023/24 for the purpose of employing education assistance at schools. There is no allocation for PYEI over the 2024/25 financial year, however for 2025/26 financial year the programme received allocation of R81.492 million .

The programme also includes HIV and AIDS (Life-Skills Education) grant. The grant grows modestly over the 2025/26 MTEF.

Goods and Services' budget grows substantially in 2025/26 financial year to cater for activities priorities such as Examination Services, Professional Support Services, Special Projects etc., as well as the inflationary increases over the period.

Transfers and subsidies under this programme represent payment to Departmental agencies and accounts; Non-profit institutions and households' payments. Departmental agencies and

accounts relate to the contribution by the Department to the SETA as part of the Skills Development Act.

The growth in Machinery and Equipment in 2025/26 will assist the Department in the acquisition of the tools of trade that are lacking. The portion of the budget goes towards procurement of ICT equipment for schools. Service delivery measures.

## 6 Updated key risks and mitigation from the Strategic Plan

| Outcome                        | Key Risks  | Risk Mitigation  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|
| Improved teaching and learning | Possible ineffective curriculum delivery and support   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Curriculum restructuring leading to teacher incompetencies</li> <li>Reskilling &amp; prioritised training</li> <li>Teacher induction programmes</li> <li>mediation of policy documents</li> <li>Structured monitoring for policy implementation</li> <li>Increased advocacy of stakeholder involvement &amp; QLTC participation</li> <li>Curriculum rationalisation</li> </ol>                    |
|                                | Ineffective Implementation of Technical Occupational curriculum in Grade 9                           | Partnership with NGO's, NPO's for resources and volunteers   |
|                                | Inability to attract and retain young, motivated and appropriately trained teacher corps.            | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accessing ETDP SETA discretionary funds</li> <li>Intensify Advocacy of diagnostic assessment</li> <li>Enrolment of all new teachers to NTIP(New Teacher Induction Programme) and monitoring of completion VVOB inline programmes.</li> <li>ELRC approval for vacation training</li> </ol>   |
|                                | Inadequate provision of minimum set of textbooks and workbooks required according to national policy | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enforcement of the LTSM school based committee</li> <li>Utilisation of SA SAMS to capture the retrieval data</li> <li>Enforcement of the LTSM school based committee</li> <li>Mediation of E-Education policy</li> </ol>  |
|                                | Inability to fully implement ECD programme and universalize Grade R on all schools                   | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Request for the review of the ECD structure.</li> <li>Conduct roadshows and workshops which will result in coordinated and synergized inter Departmental collaboration.</li> <li>Review of the payment value chain process including development of ECD</li> </ol>  |
|                                | Inability to provide social support to special schools learners                                      | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vacant posts to be advertised and filled (Professional Support Staff) and review the retention strategy of teachers trained on specialised programmes e.g. South African Sign Language and Braille</li> <li>Capacitation of all teachers of on SID (Severe Intellectual Disability (Grade 1 to 5 differentiated curriculum) and monitoring and support on implementation of curriculum</li> </ol> |

| Outcome                    | Key Risks   | Risk Mitigation  |
|----------------------------|---|--|
|                            |   | 3. Strengthen monitoring and support to evaluate/assess devices used<br>4. Request Infrastructure for building and upgrading of special schools  |
|                            | Ineffective monitoring and support of SGBs' functionalities         | Request for filling of vacant funded post on the structure- Corporate & Districts<br>1.2. Cluster Monitoring by IGSS officials, verification by CESs at sub and districts levels   |
|                            | Difficulties in tracking and monitoring independent schools         | A system needs to be developed to track registered independent schools.  |
|                            | Inadequate / ineffective infrastructure delivery and implementation | 1. Development and implementation of infrastructure maintenance plan.<br>2.1 Enforcement of JBCC contract clauses in full.<br>2.2 The Department will hold consultants accountable for failure to comply with professional practice standards. (All professionals are required to submit professional indemnity)<br>3. Condition assessment of all existing infrastructure to enable prioritization of projects<br>4. Infrastructure plan to be monitored on a regular basis to ensure all projects are included in Table B5.<br>5.1 Training plan to be developed to ensure proper completion of the commitment register.<br>5.2 Develop SOPs pertaining to the commitment register to ensure accuracy, completeness and validity of Financial information<br>5.3 Conduct monthly reconciliations between the expenditure and contract amount to track expenditure and also ensure alignment to the physical progress |
|                            | Inadequate / ineffective infrastructure delivery and implementation | 1. Regular audit on the current infrastructure<br>2. Regular consultation with service providers / contractors.<br>3. Commitment register and lists of current projects  |
| Sound Governance practices | Ineffective Financial Management                                    | 1. Norms and Standard on School finding<br>2. Confirmation letter from schools<br>3. Audited Financial Statement<br>4. Certificate of Good Governance<br>5. PFM and Treasury regular   |

| Outcome | Key Risks                                      | Risk Mitigation   |
|---------|--|---|
|         |  | 6. Irregular Expenditure register   |
|         | Inability to fully implement SCM processes     | 1. Treasury guidelines<br>2. Standard Operating procedures  |
|         | Unreliable and incorrect data used             | 1. Verifications conducted on available information (range of increase and decrease taken into account).<br>2. Draft Post Provisioning Norms (PPM) provided to schools to confirm the number of learners before final document is approved and issued to schools.   |
|         | Compromised integrity of assessments processes | 1. Implementation of SBA management plans (GET/FET)<br>2. Request concession to relax criteria during selection<br>3. Signed learner attendance registers<br>4. Involvement of Security, Auxiliary services.<br>5. Separation of scripts and mark sheets when delivery is done.<br>6. Having a Reserve List available and ready<br>7. Second recruitment of markers |
|         | Limited access to information                  | 1. Guidelines<br>2. SoPs<br>3. Utilise external storage facility to address poor records management that lead to limitation of scope  |

## 7 Public Entities

None

## 8 Infrastructure Projects (Table B5)

| Project name                   | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment         | Sub-Programme            | Implementation Age nt | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage  | Estimated Project Cost (R'000 ) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000 ) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000 ) | Budget 25/26 (R'000 ) | Budget 26/27 (R'000 ) | Budget 27/28 (R'000 ) |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Batlhala wa Primary            | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DBSA                  | 2           | 2. Construction | 5. Works    | 74 844                          | 22 107   | 52 212                             | 22 633                | -                     | -                     |
| Chaneng Primary                | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DBSA                  | 5           | 2. Construction | 5. Works    | 52 258                          | 37 228   | 47 075                             | 5 183                 | -                     | -                     |
| Ga-Maloka Primary (Tlhalefang) | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DBSA                  | 53          | 2. Construction | 5. Works    | 84 667                          | 26 436   | 61 708                             | 22 960                | -                     | -                     |
| Gaseitsiwe High                | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DBSA                  | 299         | 2. Construction | 6. Handover | 30 958                          | 21 238   | 28 990                             | 1 969                 | -                     | -                     |
| Kgosi Shope Get Band SS        | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DBSA                  | 16          | 2. Construction | 5. Works    | 79 221                          | 43 402   | 62 695                             | 16 526                | -                     | -                     |

| Project name                      | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment         | Sub-Programme            | Implementation Agent | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage    | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Mokala Primary                    | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DBSA                 | 27          | 2. Construction | 6. Handover   | 78 073                         | 58 073  | 68 376                            | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Mphebane High School (New Koster) | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DBSA                 | 44          | 2. Construction | 5. Works      | 82 179                         | 65 179  | 77 479                            | 4 700                | -                    | -                    |
| Relebogile Primary                | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DBSA                 | 57          | 2. Construction | 6. Handover   | 60 967                         | 48 000  | 49 735                            | 7 231                | -                    | -                    |
| Boikhutsong Primary               | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement  | DoE                  | 35          | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation | 120 000                        | -   | 2 475                             | 1 500                | 7 000                | 13 389,18            |
| Rekgonne Secondary                | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement  | DOE                  | 24 9        | 1. Planning     | 2. Concept    | 140 000                        | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Dinokana / Autism School          | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | Special Schools          | DoE                  | 25 3        | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation | 190 000                        | -   | 94                                | 3 000                | 10 395               | 25 000,00            |

| Project name                            | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment         | Sub-Programme           | Implementation Agent | Project No. | Project Status | IDMS Stage    | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|---|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Phakisa ng Primary                      | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 51          | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation | 200 000                        | -   | -                                 | 1 000                | -                    | -                    |
| Retshegeditse Primary                   | Dr Ruth S Mompatti  | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 58          | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation | 100 000                        | -   | -                                 | 1 000                | 6 000                | -                    |
| Rysmierbult Mega Farm                   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 59          | 1. Planning    | 2. Concept    | 800 000                        | -   | 15 293                            | 4 500                | 60 000               | 87 000,00            |
| Setshwarapelo Primary                   | Dr Ruth S Mompatti  | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 23 5        | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation | 120 000                        | -   | -                                 | -                    | 70 890               | -                    |
| Shaleng & Mothelesi Primary & Secondary | Dr Ruth S Mompatti  | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | IDT                  | 33 (2 55 )  | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation | 120 000                        | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | -                    |

| Project name                 | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment         | Sub-Programme           | Implementation Agent | Project No. | Project Status | IDMS Stage              | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Lykso Intermediate (Phase 4) | Dr Ruth S Mompati   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 21          | 1. Planning    | 4. Design Documentation | -                              | -   | -                                 | 500                  | -                    | -                    |
| Temoso Special               | Dr Ruth S Mompati   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | Special Schools         | DoE                  | 66          | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation           | 120 000                        | -   | -                                 | 500                  | -                    | -                    |
| Thabo Mpempe Primary School  | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 25 0        | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation           | 120 000                        | -   | -                                 | 1 480                | 8 000                | -                    |
| Loretweng Primary            | Dr Ruth S Mompati   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 24 01       | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation           | 30 000                         | -   | -                                 | 5 200                | -                    | 17 400,00            |
| Tlotlang Thuto Secondary     | Dr Ruth S Mompati   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 24 02       | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation           | 30 000                         | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | 16 600,00            |
| Bokfontein Primary           | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 24 07       | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation           | 90 000                         | -   | -                                 | 1 000                | 9 000                | -                    |

| Project name             | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment         | Sub-Programme           | Implementation Agent | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage    | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Lerome Primary           | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 24 08       | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation | 90 000                         | -   | -                                 | 1 000                | 9 000                | -                    |
| Morokwe ng Primary (New) | Dr Ruth S Momp ati  | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 29 1        | 2. Construction | 5. Works      | 119 305                        | 10 705  | 20 144                            | 35 305               | 42 000               | -                    |
| Signal Hill Primary      | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 29 3        | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation | 120 000                        | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Huhudi Ext 25 Primary    | Dr Ruth S Momp ati  | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 10          | 2. Construction | 5. Works      | 101 762                        | 97 614  | 101 762                           | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Seraleng Primary         | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 32 3( xx x) | 2. Construction | 6. Handover   | 90 000                         | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Thulare High             | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 67          | 2. Construction | 5. Works      | 78 745                         | 69 215  | 69 772                            | 8 973                | -                    | -                    |

| Project name              | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment         | Sub-Programme            | Implementation Agent | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Dirang Ka Natla Primary   | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR New and Replacement | DP WR                | 7           | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | 73 682                         | 20 850  | 20 850                            | 5 000                | 25 000               | -                    |
| Goodwill Primary          | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR New and Replacement | DP WR                | 9           | 1. Planning     | 2. Concept | 78 000                         | -   | -                                 | 2 000                | -                    | 15 750,00            |
| Stinkhout boom Primary    | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR New and Replacement | IDT                  | 64          | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | 69 000                         | -   | 18 368                            | 22 427               | 46 000               | -                    |
| Tigane Secondary          | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR New and Replacement | DP WR                | 68          | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | 54 543                         | 32 914  | 41 881                            | 9 500                | -                    | -                    |
| Coligny Special           | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | Special Schools          | DP WR/ DBS A         | 28 9        | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | 330 608                        | 78 351  | 145 351                           | 47 628               | 102 628              | 31 000,86            |
| Kagiso Barolong Secondary | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DP WR/               | 12          | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | 146 695                        | 48 152  | 67 134                            | 30 000               | 16 000               | -                    |

| Project name               | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment         | Sub-Program me           | Impl ementin g Ag e nt | Pr oj ect N o. | Proj ect Stat us | IDMS Stage  | Estima ted Projec t Cost (R'000 ) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000 ) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000 ) | Budge t 25/26 (R'000 ) | Budge t 26/27 (R'000 ) | Budge t 27/28 (R'000 ) |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                            |                     |                                |                              |                          | DBS A                  |                |                  |             |                                   |  |                                    |                        |                        |                        |
| Kgetleng Primary           | Bojanal a           | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DP WR/ DBS A           | 15             | 2. Construction  | 6. Handover | 139 428                           | 115 818  | 129 375                            | 9 154                  | -                      | 6 610,15               |
| Mamodib o High             | Bojanal a           | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DP WR/ DBS A           | 24             | 2. Construction  | 6. Handover | 119 941                           | 102 093  | 106 693                            | 13 248                 | -                      | -                      |
| Monchus i Secondary School | Dr Ruth S Momp ati  | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DP WR/ DBS A           | 28             | 2. Construction  | 5. Works    | 86 013                            | 55 093   | 95 636                             | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| Monnaa mere Primary        | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DP WR/ DBS A           | 29             | 2. Construction  | 6. Handover | 186 046                           | 158 248  | 175 248                            | 10 798                 | -                      | -                      |
| Rekgonn ebapo Special      | Bojanal a           | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | Special Schools          | DP WR/                 | 56             | 1. Planning      | 2. Concept  | 38 535                            | 4 229  | 4 229                              | 500                    | -                      | -                      |

| Project name          | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment         | Sub-Program me           | Impl ementin g Ag e nt | Pr oj ect N o. | Proj ect Stat us | IDMS Stage              | Estima ted Projec t Cost (R'000 ) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000 ) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000 ) | Budge t 25/26 (R'000 ) | Budge t 26/27 (R'000 ) | Budge t 27/28 (R'000 ) |
|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                       |                     |                                |                              |                          | DBSA                   |                |                  |                         |                                   |  |                                    |                        |                        |                        |
| Tlakgaming Primary    | Dr Ruth S Momp ati  | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DP WR/ DBSA            | 69             | 2. Construction  | 5. Works                | 96 944                            | 79 375   | 82 595                             | 5 569                  | -                      | 6 068,90               |
| Tlokwe Secondary      | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DBSA New and Replacement | DP WR/ DBSA            | 73             | 2. Construction  | 5. Works                | 89 766                            | 75 329   | 75 923                             | 5 483                  | -                      | -                      |
| Bloemhof Primary      | Dr Ruth S Momp ati  | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | IDT New and Replacement  | IDT                    | 28 8           | 1. Planning      | 1. Initiation           | 85 000                            | -  | -                                  | -                      | -                      | -                      |
| Batho Batho Primary   | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | IDT New and Replacement  | IDT                    | 31 1( xx x)    | 2. Construction  | 5. Works                | 53 000                            | 10 683   | 34 707                             | 17 000                 | 8 353                  | 4 000,66               |
| Ennis Thabong Primary | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | IDT New and Replacement  | IDT                    | 31 2( xx x)    | 1. Planning      | 4. Design Documentation | 120 000                           | 3 394  | 9 194                              | 1 000                  | 43 766                 | 23 099,74              |

| Project name           | District           | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment         | Sub-Programme           | Implementation Agent | Project No. | Project Status | IDMS Stage    | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Tlameleg Special       | Dr Ruth S Mompatti | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | IDT New and Replacement | IDT                  | 382         | 1. Planning    | 2. Concept    | 421 000                        | -   | 2 456                             | 5 000                | 42 000               | 60 063,50            |
| Sengana Primary        | Bojanala           | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | IDT New and Replacement | IDT                  | 383         | 1. Planning    | 2. Concept    | 162 000                        | -   | 655                               | 500                  | 32 000               | 62 763,00            |
| Moratwe Secondary      | Bojanala           | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | IDT New and Replacement | IDT                  | 384         | 1. Planning    | 2. Concept    | 195 000                        | -   | 1 747                             | 500                  | 9 000                | 59 400,00            |
| Sonop Secondary        | Bojanala           | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 2403        | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation | 16 000                         | -   | -                                 | 500                  | -                    | -                    |
| Vaalowewer Combined    | Dr Ruth S Mompatti | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | IDT New and Replacement | IDT                  | 324( xx x)  | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation | 7 644                          | 2 929   | 3 584                             | 500                  | -                    | -                    |
| DOE New Infrastructure |                    | Education Infrastructure Grant | 1. New infrastructure assets | DoE New and Replacement | DoE                  | 2409        | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation | 1 440 000                      | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | -                    |

| Project name           | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment               | Sub-Program me                 | Impl ementin g Ag e nt | Pr oj ect N o. | Proj ect Stat us | IDMS Stage    | Estima ted Projec t Cost (R'000 ) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000 ) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000 ) | Budge t 25/26 (R'000 ) | Budge t 26/27 (R'000 ) | Budge t 27/28 (R'000 ) |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
|                        |                     |                                | 1. New infrastructure assets Total |                                |                        |                |                  |               | 7 331<br>825,39                   | 1 286<br>655,42                                | 1 673<br>439,85                    | 332<br>467             | 547<br>032,00          | 428<br>146,00          |
| Treasure Trove Primary | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions          | DoE Additions                  | DoE                    | 20 9           | 1. Planning      | 1. Initiation | -                                 | -  | -                                  | 500                    | 4 000                  | -                      |
| Bakwena Secondary      | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions          | DoE Additions                  | DoE                    | 24 04          | 1. Planning      | 1. Initiation | 16 000                            | -  | -                                  | 1 000                  | -                      | -                      |
| DoE Additions          |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions          | Sanitation and Water Additions | DoE                    | 24 05          | 1. Planning      | 5. Works      | 62 800                            | -  | 24 786                             | 32 000                 | 18 000                 | 4 900                  |
| Fencing programme      |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions          | High Security Fencing          | DoE                    | 10 9           | 2. Construction  | 5. Works      | 304<br>200                        | -  | 89 512                             | 140<br>000             | 18 000                 | -                      |
| Mobile classrooms      |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions          | DoE Additions                  | DoE                    | 15 3           | 2. Construction  | 5. Works      | 20 000                            | -  | 37 874                             | 199<br>052             | 6 000                  | -                      |
| NSNP Kitchen Programme |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions          | DoE Additions                  | DoE                    | 17 2           | 2. Construction  | 5. Works      | 963<br>900                        | -  | 2 320                              |                        | 4 500                  | -                      |

| Project name             | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment      | Sub-Programme | Implementation Agency | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage              | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Agisanang Primary        | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions | IDT                   | 81          | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation           | 32 000                         | -   | -                                 | -                    | 12 300               | 18 700               |
| Bethel Primary           | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions | IDT                   | 259         | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation           | 42 000                         | -   | -                                 | -                    | 9 500                | 22 500               |
| Bonwakgogo Primary       | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions | IDT                   | 100182      | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation           | 3 133                          | 628   | 628                               | -                    | 12 000               | -                    |
| C.N. Lekalake Middle     | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions | IDT                   | 98          | 1. Planning     | 4. Design Documentation | 134 000                        | -   | 5 673                             | 14 000               | 19 000               | 30 754               |
| Classroom Additions      |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions | IDT                   | 78          | 2. Construction | 5. Works                | -                              | 391   | 41 746                            | 25 000               | 27 000               | 12 000               |
| Gontse Monnapula Primary | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions | IDT                   | 116         | 1. Planning     | 2. Concept              | 25 000                         | -   | -                                 | -                    | 12 304               | 2 391                |

| Project name               | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment      | Sub-Program me    | Impl ementin g Ag e nt | Pr oj ect N o. | Proj ect Stat us | IDMS Stage    | Estima ted Projec t Cost (R'000 ) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000 ) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000 ) | Budge t 25/26 (R'000 ) | Budge t 26/27 (R'000 ) | Budge t 27/28 (R'000 ) |
|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Grade R Program me         |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | Grade R Additions | IDT                    | 11 1           | 2. Construction  | 5. Works      | -                                 | -  | 215 106                            | 55 000                 | 25 000                 | -                      |
| I.B Damons Combine d       | Bojanal a           | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions     | IDT                    | 11 9           | 1. Planning      | 1. Initiation | 42 000                            | 2 325  | 2 325                              | -                      | 25 000                 | 12 675                 |
| Ikaneng High               | Bojanal a           | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions     | IDT                    | 12 2           | 2. Construction  | 5. Works      | 69 262                            | 1 195  | 5 563                              | 22 520                 | 25 508                 | 1 131                  |
| Mahube Primary             | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions     | IDT                    | 26 0           | 1. Planning      | 2. Concept    | 69 000                            | 996  | 3 617                              | 1 000                  | 21 000                 | 25 958                 |
| Kutlwano ng Special School | Bojanal a           | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | Special Schools   | IDT                    | 21 6           | 1. Planning      | 1. Initiation | 316 000                           | 4 890  | 8 821                              | 1 000                  | 41 775                 | 47 973                 |
| Micha Kgasi Secondar y     | Bojanal a           | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions     | IDT                    | 31 5( xx x)    | 1. Planning      | 2. Concept    | 81 688                            | 1 446  | 1 446                              | 2 400                  | 21 798                 | 24 399                 |

| Project name                  | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment      | Sub-Programme | Implementation Agent | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage              | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Moedwil Secondary Hostels     | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions | IDT                  | 252         | 2. Construction | 5. Works                | 419 000                        | 1 952   | 14 504                            | 42 000               | 14 500               | 40 257               |
| Ontlametse Phalatse Primary   | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions | IDT                  | 182         | 1. Planning     | 3. Design Development   | 280 000                        | -   | 1 092                             | 6 900                | 45 000               | 42 794               |
| Tiang Primary                 | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions | IDT                  | 264         | 1. Planning     | 2. Concept              | 30 000                         | -   | 546                               | 6 574                | 11 000               | 10 926               |
| Onkgopotse Tiro Comprehensive | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | IDT Additions | IDT                  | 181         | 1. Planning     | 4. Design Documentation | 58 000                         | 24 073  | 24 359                            | 8 524                | 5 200                | 11 834               |
| DOE - Full Service            |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | DOE Additions | DOE                  | 2409        | 1. Planning     | 3. Design Development   | 4 000                          |   | 2 679                             | -                    |                      |                      |
| DOE Additions - Classrooms    |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions | DoE Additions | DoE                  | 2410        | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation           | 1 115 000                      | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | -                    |

| Project name                      | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment                | Sub-Programme      | Implementation Agent | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage    | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| DOE Additions - Grade R           |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions           | DoE Additions      | DoE                  | 24 11       | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation | 1 102 800                      | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| DOE Additions - Sanitation        |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions           | DoE Additions      | DoE                  | 24 12       | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation | 1 151 000                      | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | 16 434               |
| DOE Additions - Specialised Rooms |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions           | DoE Additions      | DoE                  | 24 13       | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation | 55 200                         | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| DOE Additions - Admin Blocks      |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 2. Upgrades and additions           | DoE Additions      | DoE                  | 24 14       | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation | 66 500                         | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | -                    |
|                                   |                     |                                | 2. Upgrades and additions Total     |                    |                      |             |                 |               | 6 462 483                      | 37 895  | 482 598                           | 557 470              | 378 385              | 325 626              |
| D. P. Kgotleng Primary            | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation | DBSA Refurbishment | DBSA                 | 29 7        | 2. Construction | 6. Handover   | 33 911                         | 44 282  | 54 831                            | -                    | -                    | -                    |

| Project name             | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment                | Sub-Programme      | Implementation Agent | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage    | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Goakganya Primary        | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation | DBSA Refurbishment | DBSA                 | 217         | 2. Construction | 6. Handover   | 49 820                         | 44 032  | 45 046                            | -                    | -                    | -                    |
| Kosea Moeka Primary      | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation | DBSA Refurbishment | DBSA                 | 300         | 2. Construction | 6. Handover   | 67 585                         | 15 102  | 38 895                            | 23 691               | -                    | -                    |
| Sediko Primary           | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation | DBSA Refurbishment | DBSA                 | 301         | 2. Construction | 6. Handover   | 43 984                         | -   | -                                 | 21 375               | -                    | -                    |
| Tshedimoso Primary       | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation | DBSA Refurbishment | DBSA                 | 237         | 2. Construction | 6. Handover   | 26 234                         | 624   | 7 032                             | 14 110               | -                    | -                    |
| Magong Primary           | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation | IDT Rennovations   | IDT                  | 266         | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation | 50 000                         | -   | 3 276                             | 500                  | 21 382               | -                    |
| Schweizer Reneke Primary | Dr Ruth S Mompati   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation | IDT Rennovations   | IDT                  | 47          | 2. Construction | 5. Works      | 66 000                         | -   | 10 600                            | 26 400               | 8 000                | -                    |

| Project name                       | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment                      | Sub-Programme       | Implementation Agent | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage    | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|---------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Nietverdient PS                    | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation       | IDT Rennovations    | IDT                  | 321( xx x)  | 1. Planning     | 2. Concept    | 89 000                         | 8 820   | 8 820                             | 22 000               | 20 000               | 18 695               |
| Replacement of asbestos structures |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation       | Removal of Asbestos | IDT                  | 302         | 2. Construction | 5. Works      | 496 000                        | -   | 16 313                            | 20 000               | 18 744               | 62 611               |
| Trotsville Primary                 | Dr Kenneth Kaunda   | Education Infrastructure Grant | 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation       | IDT Rennovations    | IDT                  | 75          | 2. Construction | 5. Works      | 29 000                         | -   | 22 760                            | 9 000                | -                    | -                    |
| DOE Refurbishment (repairs)        |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation       | DOE Rennovations    | DoE                  | 2415        | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation | 448 000                        | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | 21 995               |
|                                    |                     |                                | 3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation Total |                     |                      |             |                 |               | 1 399 535                      | 112 860                                       | 207 572                           | 137 076              | 68 126               | 103 301              |
| Kgalatlowe                         | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 4. Maintenance and repairs                | Repairs (Inc.)      | DOE                  | 290         | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation | -                              | -   | -                                 | 500                  | 5 000                | -                    |

| Project name                    | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment       | Sub-Programme                 | Implementation Agency | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage            | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Secondary                       |                     |                                |                            | Storm Damage)                 |                       |             |                 |                       |                                |   |                                   |                      |                      |                      |
| DoE - Structural Damage Repairs |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 4. Maintenance and repairs | Repairs (Inc. Storm Damage)   | DoE                   | 269         | 1. Planning     | 3. Design Development | 220 000                        | -   | 5 712                             | 24 167               | 53 920               | 61 464               |
| Suping Primary                  | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 4. Maintenance and repairs | Repairs (Inc. Storm Damage)   | DoE                   | 292         | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation         | -                              | -   | -                                 | 500                  | 2 000                | -                    |
| Tlhakajeng Primary              | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 4. Maintenance and repairs | Repairs (Inc. Storm Damage)   | DoE                   | 295         | 1. Planning     | 1. Initiation         | -                              | -   | -                                 | 500                  | 2 000                | -                    |
| Bojanala District Maintenance   | Bojanala            | Education Infrastructure Grant | 4. Maintenance and repairs | Bojanala District Maintenance | DoE                   | 239         | 2. Construction | 5. Works              | -                              | -   | 14 029                            | 10 000               | 20 000               | 20 000               |
| Office Maintenance              |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 4. Maintenance and repairs | Office Maintenance            | DoE                   | 240         | 2. Construction | 5. Works              | -                              | -   | 13 982                            | 10 000               | 50 000               | 50 000               |
| Dr. Kenneth Kaunda              | Dr Kennet           | Education Infrastructure Grant | 4. Maintenance and repairs | Dr KK District                | DoE                   | 242         | 2. Cons         | 5. Works              | -                              | -   | 9 349                             | 10 000               | 20 000               | 20 000               |

| Project name                                    | District            | Source of funding                 | Nature of Investment       | Sub-Programme               | Implementation Agency | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|---|---------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| District Maintenance                            | h Kaunda            |                                   |                            | Maintenance                 |                       |             | truct ion       |            |                                |   |                                   |                      |                      |                      |
| Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District Maintenance | Dr Ruth S Mompati   | Education Infrastructure Grant    | 4. Maintenance and repairs | Dr RSM District Maintenance | DoE                   | 24 3        | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | -                              | -   | 19 386                            | 20 000               | 20 000               | 20 000               |
| ECD Maintenance Subsidy (CBM)                   |                     | Early Childhood Development Grant | 4. Maintenance and repairs | ECD Maintenance             | DoE                   | 24 1        | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | -                              | -   | 4 453                             | 9 527                | 14 736               | 15 592               |
| Ngaka Modiri Molema District Maintenance        | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant    | 4. Maintenance and repairs | NMM District Maintenance    | DoE                   | 24 4        | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | -                              | -   | 17 008                            | 10 000               | 20 000               | 20 000               |
| DPW Regional Offices Storm                      |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant    | 4. Maintenance and repairs | Repairs (Inc. Storm Damage) | DP WR                 | 27 4        | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | 152 000                        | -   | 22 004                            | 1 000                | -                    | 12 000               |

| Project name                 | District | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment             | Sub-Programme               | Implementation Agency | Project No. | Project Status | IDMS Stage    | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Damage Repairs               |          |                                |                                  |                             |                       |             |                |               |                                |   |                                   |                      |                      |                      |
| HRC reported repairs         |          | Education Infrastructure Grant | 4. Maintenance and repairs       | Repairs (Inc. Storm Damage) | DoE                   | 24 06       | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation |                                | -   | 4 073                             | 12 000               | 12 000               | -                    |
| DOE Maintenance              |          | Education Infrastructure Grant | 4. Maintenance and repairs       | Repairs (Inc. Storm Damage) | DoE                   | 24 16       | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation | 120 700                        | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | 42 719               |
| DOE Maintenance - Sanitation |          | Education Infrastructure Grant | 4. Maintenance and repairs       | Repairs (Inc. Storm Damage) | DoE                   | 24 17       | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation | 179 000                        | -   | -                                 | -                    | -                    | 47 750               |
| DOE - Storm Damage           |          | Education Infrastructure Grant | 4. Maintenance and repairs       | Repairs (Inc. Storm Damage) | DoE                   | 24 18       | 1. Planning    | 1. Initiation | 428 000                        | -   | 104 603                           | -                    | 103 680              |                      |
|                              |          |                                | 4. Maintenance and repairs Total |                             |                       |             |                |               | 1 099 700                      | -   | 109 998                           | 212 797              | 219 656              | 413 205              |

| Project name                                   | District           | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment  | Sub-Programme                    | Implementation Agent | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|--|--------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| DBSA 6%  |                    | Education Infrastructure Grant | 9. Non infrastructure | Implementing Agent Fees          | DBSA                 | 275         | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | -                              | -   | -                                 | 9 000                | 12 000               | 15 000               |
| FIPDM System Implementation                    |                    | Education Infrastructure Grant | 9. Non infrastructure | Procurement & Maintenance System | DoE                  | 276         | 1. Planning     | 2. Concept | -                              | -   | -                                 | 12 000               | 9 500                | 4 481                |
| Bojanala District Furniture                    | Bojanala           | Education Infrastructure Grant | 9. Non infrastructure | Bojanala Furniture               | DoE                  | 305         | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | -                              | -   | 6 476                             | 6 000                | 4 000                | 5 000                |
| Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Furn Furniture     | Dr Kenneth Kaunda  | Education Infrastructure Grant | 9. Non infrastructure | Dr KK Furniture                  | DoE                  | 306         | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | -                              | -   | 5 887                             | 6 000                | 4 000                | 5 000                |
| Dr. Ruth Segomotsi Mompatti District Furniture | Dr Ruth S Mompatti | Education Infrastructure Grant | 9. Non infrastructure | Dr RSM Furniture                 | DoE                  | 307         | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | -                              | -   | 5 881                             | 6 000                | 4 000                | 5 000                |

| Project name                           | District            | Source of funding              | Nature of Investment        | Sub-Programme                        | Implementation Agent | Project No. | Project Status  | IDMS Stage | Estimated Project Cost (R'000) | Total Expenditure from Previous Years (R'000) | Total Expenditure to Date (R'000) | Budget 25/26 (R'000) | Budget 26/27 (R'000) | Budget 27/28 (R'000) |
|--|---------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-----------------|------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| EPWP programme                         |                     | EPWP Grant                     | 9. Non infrastructure       | EPWP Resources                       | DoE                  | 247         | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | -                              | -   | 1 387                             | 6 438                | -                    | -                    |
| Funding through EIG as per DORA        |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 9. Non infrastructure       | Funding through EIG as per DORA      | DoE                  | 248         | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | -                              | -   | 5 278                             | 8 000                | 12 000               | 15 000               |
| Infrastructure Resource Augmentation   |                     | Education Infrastructure Grant | 9. Non infrastructure       | Infrastructure Resource Augmentation | DoE                  | 246         | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | -                              | -   | 91 700                            | 76 000               | 80 000               | 80 000               |
| Ngaka Modiri Molema District Furniture | Ngaka Modiri Molema | Education Infrastructure Grant | 9. Non infrastructure       | NMM Furniture                        | DoE                  | 308         | 2. Construction | 5. Works   | -                              | -   | 5 613                             | 6 000                | 4 000                | 5 000                |
|  |                     |                                | 9. Non infrastructure Total |                                      |                      |             |                 |            | -                              | -   | 122 221                           | 135 438              | 129 500              | 134 481              |
|  |                     |                                | Grand Total                 |                                      |                      |             |                 |            | 16 293 543                     | 1 437 410                                     | 2 595 829                         | 1 375 248            | 1 342 699            | 1 404 759            |



## **9 Public Private Partnerships**

None

## Part D : TECHNICAL INDICATOR DESCRIPTION (TID)

### PROGRAMME 1: ADMINISTRATION

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>SOI 101: Number of public schools that use the South African School Administration and Management System (SA-SAMS) or any alternative electronic solution to provide data</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of public schools that use the South African School Administration and Management System (SA-SAMS) or any alternative electronic solution to provide data. This performance measure tracks the number of public schools that use SA-SAMS or any alternative electronic management system to provide data. Public Schools refer to ordinary and special schools. It excludes independent schools. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Primary Evidence:<br>Provincial EMIS / Data Warehouse<br>Secondary Evidence:<br>Database with the list of schools that submit data using SA-SAMS or any alternative electronic solution  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b>                  | Count the total number of public schools that use SA-SAMS or any alternative electronic solution to submit data. If an annual target is reflected for a particular quarter, then the output reported for that quarter will be used as the annual output.   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Snapshot of provincial data systems that use data provided electronically by schools based on the provincial warehouse (This should include EMIS number, district and name of schools).  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | If schools use an electronic school administration and management system, including SA-SAMS, this will help improve school management. SA-SAMS will provide data on systems to assist senior management in decision making and resource allocation.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | For all schools to be actively using electronic administration and management systems, this will help bridge the digital divide between urban and rural areas.   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Quarterly  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | All public schools must be able to collect and submit data electronically using SA-SAMS or any electronic school management and electronic system. On or above target.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: GICTM   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>SOI 102: Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (email)</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (email). Number of public schools can be contacted electronically, particularly through emails or any other verifiable means, e.g. Human Resource Management Systems (HRMS). Public Schools: Refer to ordinary and special schools. It excludes independent schools. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Provincial EMIS/ Data warehouse/ ICT database (email portal)  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b>                  | Count the total number of public schools that can be contacted electronically.  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Master list of schools (EMIS number, name of school and email address, e.g. HRMS user access reports).  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | PEDs created an email address for each school (principal), this makes a school contactable. Emails in schools will improve communication between educators and management at the school, district and National Office.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for People with Disabilities: Not Applicable   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | If schools are contactable electronically, this will allow better support to schools in deep rural areas.   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Quarterly   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | All public schools to be contactable through emails or by any other verifiable means. On or above target.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: GICTM  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>SOI 103: Percentage of expenditure going towards non-personnel items</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | This indicator measures the total education expenditure on non-personnel items expressed as a percentage of the total budget allocation in education (Excluding Conditional Grants). Education expenditure refers to all government non-personnel education expenditure (inclusive of all sub-sectors of education, including special schools and independent schools). This indicator looks at the total expenditure, inclusive of capital expenditure, transfers and subsidies. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Basic Accounting System (BAS) system  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b>                  | Numerator: total education expenditure on non-personnel items<br>Denominator: total expenditure in a financial year in education<br>Multiplied by 100   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Annual Financial Reports  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Improved expenditure on non-personnel items will result in qualitative improvements.<br>Sufficient funding is available to facilitate the increase in spending on non-personnel items.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | More funds prioritised for qualitative improvements in under-resourced areas<br>e.g. deep rural areas.  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | To decrease personnel expenditure and ensure that more funds are made available for non-personnel items. On or above target, i.e. more funds spent on non-personnel items than anticipated.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: Budget Services  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>New Indicator Title</b>              | <b>SOI 104: Number of school community engagements held to combat racism, sexism, hate speech, GBV and other forms of intolerance to address inter-generational violence and trauma across society</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>                       | <p>The indicator measures the number of school community engagements held to combat racism, sexism, hate speech, GBV and other forms of intolerance to address inter-generational violence and trauma across society. School Community Engagements are open dialogues with school community stakeholders such as Educators, Learners, Parents, Education Officials, SGBs, Civil Society Organisations and other organisations that support schools in programming for the prevention and management of gender inequality, violence, discrimination, prejudice and related intolerances.</p> <p>Any given School Community Engagement will count as one if:</p> <p>The session was officiated by the MEC or his/her designate in which case, such participation must state "on behalf of the MEC" in the school community engagement session materials, e.g. Programme, Speech, etc.</p> <p>There was participation by any group among the target audiences listed under the Definition above. The engagements cover one or more of the thematic areas below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Racism;</li> <li>•Sexism;</li> <li>•Hate Speech;</li> <li>•Gender-based Violence (GBV);</li> <li>•Intergenerational Violence; and</li> <li>•Intolerance.</li> </ul> |
| <b>Source of data</b>                   | Information is obtained through the implementation of social cohesion and equity activities in the Provincial Education Departments.   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b> | Count of the number of school community engagements held   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>            | Agenda<br>Invitation letter<br>Attendance Register /or Participant List. In the event of participant list, it must be signed off by the Director or above.   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | Approved report   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | The Department of Basic Education will provide the Communication and Messaging Toolkit to script the sessions. Provincial Education Departments will facilitate the requisite partnerships, arrange facilities and resources. |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for Persons with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Not applicable  |
| <b>Calculation Type</b>                                   | Non-Cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting Cycle</b>                                    | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | School Community Engagements held to promote social cohesion, nation building and equity  |
| <b>Indicator Responsibility</b>                           | Directorate : LSSS  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator Title</b>                                    | <b>POI 1.1: Percentage of SGBs in schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of functionality</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The percentage of schools where the school governing body (SGB) meets the minimum criteria in terms of functionality, i.e. where there is an elected SGB, a constitution of the SGB in terms of membership, at least one SGB meeting per quarter was held and there was a parents meeting where the budget was tabled. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Survey tool in the form of questionnaires / checklist  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b>                  | Numerator: Total number of open and operational schools in which the SGB meets the minimum criteria in terms of functionality (as defined above)<br>Denominator: Total number of open and operational schools visited<br>Multiply by 100   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | SGB Functionality tool<br>Excel spread sheet reports.  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Policies reviewed, adopted and implemented SGBs trained  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | N/A  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | All SGBs are functional  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: IDS   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                   | <b>POI 1.2 Number of office-based employees trained</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>                        | Up-skilling of Public Service Act appointed office based staff on induction, administration, occupational , management and leadership competencies. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                    | Directives on Mandatory and compulsory programs, Training schedule and Annexure 2 (work skills plan).   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b> | Count the number of Public Service Act appointed office based employees trained   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>             | Signed attendance registers (Pre and post lists)  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Public Service Act appointed office based employees will attend training<br>Managers and supervisors will release employees to attend training |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Based on the profile of the targeted group and workforce profile   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | N/A  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Cumulative (year to date)  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Quarterly  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Improved individual and organisational performance   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: HRU&D   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 1.3. Number of unemployed youth participating in skills development interventions</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | Unemployed youth participate in Internships, Learnerships or skills programmes  |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Database of Applications  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Count the number of unemployed youth participating in skills development interventions  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Signed Assumption of Duty forms for interns<br>Induction attendance register  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | The participants will acquire skills and gain work experience   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Target for Women = 54%</li> <li>Target for Youth = 100%</li> <li>Target for People with disabilities = 2%</li> </ul> |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | N/A   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non- cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Unemployed youth have acquired skills and knowledge which improves opportunities for employment and further learning  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: HRU&D  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 1.4: Percentage of schools implementing Digital Technology in teaching and learning</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | <p>Sampled schools implementing Digital Technology in teaching and learning is conducted on a sample basis. A sample of Public Ordinary schools and Special schools that were previously provided with resources for digital technology use is monitored for implementation in the classroom</p> <p>Teachers receive training on technology-enhanced teaching and learning. E-learning officials visit the schools to assess how digital technology is implemented in the classroom. Where a gap is identified, support is given immediately. Schools are expected to reach the set standard in the monitoring tool for implementing digital technology in teaching and learning.</p> |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | <p>List of schools sampled from SA SAMS</p> <p>White paper 7 and the National strategy for Learner Attainment</p>   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | <p>Numerator: Number of sampled schools that implement Digital Technology in teaching and learning at the set standard</p> <p>Denominator: total number of sampled schools that were provided with Digital Technology resources for teaching and learning</p> <p>Multiply by 100</p>  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Monitoring tool (inclusive of support and standard of implementation) for every school visited  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Teachers will adequately use provided equipment to bridge the learners digital divide. Resources will add more value to learners comprehension of concepts. "Teachers demonstrate improved digital literacy and confidence, effectively integrating technology into teaching and learning following training and ongoing support"   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Addressing the digital divide between the urban and rural areas   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | To ensure that schools implement digital technology in teaching and learning  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: Curriculum Support (E-Learning)  |

|                        |  |
|------------------------|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b> | <b>POI 1.5: Percentage of underperforming schools supported for functionality</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>      | Schools are visited by district officials including the circuit managers for monitoring and professional support. This includes visits to public ordinary schools and special schools, and excludes visits to independent schools. |

|   |   |
|---|---|
|   | <p>Professional support in this instance refers to the principal, School Management Teams (SMTs) and teachers in a school receiving support or capacitation in areas identified as part of their core duties, e.g. management and leadership, teacher development, and subject teaching.</p> <p>Functional schools are those that meet the requirement as per Whole School Evaluation</p> |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | SA SAMS, DDD<br>WSE functionality assessment tool   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                  | <p>Numerator: total number of underperforming schools meeting minimum WSE functionality requirements</p> <p>Denominator: total number of underperforming schools</p> <p>Multiply by 100</p>   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                  | Completed WSE functionality assessment tool signed by the principal and the circuit manager   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Supported schools improve functionality and accountability  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries<br/>(where applicable)</b> | <p>Target for Women: N/A</p> <p>Target for Youth: N/A</p> <p>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A</p>   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>              | <p>Schools will be better supported</p> <p>Particular attention will be given to underperforming schools</p>  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                       | Non-Cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Quarterly   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                    | All schools are functional after being supported by district officials including Circuit Managers   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                               | Institutional Management Governance Support and District coordination   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                       | <b>POI 1.6: Percentage of preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are Women-Owned</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>                            | <p>The percentage of preferential procurement spend targeted for Women-owned enterprises, to alleviate unemployment, poverty and inequality.</p> <p>Women-owned means full ownership (100%) or majority ownership (&gt;51%) in line with legislative definitions.</p> |
| <b>Source of data</b>                        | Departmental data on payments made to suppliers on a monthly basis  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b> | <p>Quantitative – Calculation:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Numerator:</b> Total amount paid to Women-owned enterprises</li> </ul>   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Denominator:</b> Total preferential procurement spend (total amount paid to suppliers, excluding property and utilities payments, payments through sole/single sourced suppliers, procurement through transversal contracts, contracts secured by other organs of the State, and commodities /services not available from township-based suppliers)</li> </ul> <p>Expressed as a percentage (X100)</p> |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Approved quarterly reports on preferential procurement targets   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Classification and ownership details of enterprises are registered and captured correctly on Central Supplier Database and BAS System  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Women-owned enterprises - 40%  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | All the Districts of the province  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-Cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Quarterly  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Meeting the target of 40% preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are: Women-owned  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: SCM   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                  | <b>POI 1.7: Percentage of preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are Youth-owned</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>                       | The percentage of preferential procurement spend targeted for Youth-owned enterprises, to alleviate unemployment, poverty and inequality. Youth-owned means full ownership (100%) or majority ownership (>51%) by persons from the ages 14-35 years, in line with legislative definitions  |
| <b>Source of data</b>                   | Departmental data on payments made to suppliers on a monthly basis   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b> | <p>Quantitative – Calculation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Numerator:</b> Total amount paid to Youth-owned enterprises</li> <li>• <b>Denominator:</b> Total preferential procurement spend (Total amount paid to suppliers, excluding property and utilities payments, payments through sole/ single sourced suppliers, procurement through transversal contracts, contracts secured by other organs of the State, and commodities/services not available from township-based suppliers)</li> </ul> <p>Expressed as a percentage (x100)</p> |
| <b>Means of verification</b>            | Approved quarterly reports on preferential procurement targets   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Classification and ownership details of enterprises are registered and captured correctly on Central Supplier Database and BAS systems |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | All the five corridors (North, Central, South, East and west)  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | All the Districts of the province  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non - Cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Quarterly  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Meeting the target of 15% preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are: Youth-owned  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: SCM   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 1.8:Percentage of preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are PWD-Owned</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The percentage of preferential procurement spend targeted for PWD-owned enterprises, to alleviate unemployment, poverty and inequality.PWD-owned means full ownership (100%) or majority ownership (>51%) in line with legislative definitions.  |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Departmental data on payments made to suppliers on a monthly basis   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Quantitative – Calculation: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>Numerator:</b> Total amount paid to PWD-owned enterprises</li><li>• <b>Denominator:</b> Total preferential procurement spend (total amount paid to suppliers, excluding property and utilities payments, payments through sole/single sourced suppliers, procurement through transversal contracts, contracts secured by other organs of the State, and commodities /services not available from township-based suppliers)</li></ul> Expressed as a percentage (X100) |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Approved quarterly reports on preferential procurement targets   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Classification and ownership details of enterprises are registered and captured correctly on Central Supplier Database and BAS System  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | PWD-owned enterprises - 7%   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | All the Districts of the province  |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Calculation type</b>         | Non -Cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>          | Quarterly  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>      | Meeting the target of 7% preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are: PWD-owned |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b> | Directorate: SCM   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 1.9: Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | Service providers within the procurement unit are referred to as suppliers for goods and services, e.g. stationery, printing and repairs. The 30 days will be calculated from the date of receipt of invoice. All valid invoice received by the Department are expected to be paid within 30 days of receipt from the suppliers |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Basic Accounting System (BAS)   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b>                  | Numerator: Total number of invoices paid within 30days of receipt by the Department<br>Denominator: Total number of invoices received that are verified and qualified for payment by the Department<br>Multiply by 100  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Payment report from BAS   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Effective and efficient control system  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | N/A   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-Cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Quarterly   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | All invoices received and paid within 30 days   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate : Accounting Services   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 1.10: Percentage of Post Audit Action Plan implemented</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | <p>This indicator evaluates the extend to which the Department is implementing the Post Audit action plan, strategies and processes; in order to comply with PFMA,GAAP and GRAP towards achieving a clean audit. <b>(As per the timeframes indicated in PAAP)</b></p> <p><b>Post Audit Action Plan</b> is a management tool that is used to track and address Assurance Provider's reports, it outlines the control strategies the Department intends to implement, to remedy and improve the internal control processes.</p> |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | <p>Audited financial statements and audit review</p> <p>Final Management letter</p> <p>PAAP</p>   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b>                  | <p>Numerator : total number of action statements implemented</p> <p>Denominator: total number of action statements listed in the Post Audit Action Plan</p> <p>Multiply by 100</p>  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | <p>PAAP implementation reports</p> <p>POE</p>   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | PAAP is developed and implemented   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | <p>Target for women: N/A</p> <p>Targets for Youth : N/A</p> <p>Targets for People with Disabilities: N/A</p>  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | N/A   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Bi-Annual(Q3 AND 4)   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Improved Internal control processes   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | All DDGS  |

|                         |  |
|-------------------------|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>POI 1.11: Number of learners competing at the National School Sport Championship (NSSC)</b>   |
| <b>Short definition</b> | The indicator focuses on Number of learners competing at the National School Sport Championship (NSSC) These are learners from public schools. Public schools refer to ordinary and special schools and excludes Independent schools |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 1.11: Number of learners competing at the National School Sport Championship (NSSC)</b>   |
|   | <p>The co-curricular programmes for public schools may include:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• School sports which include:- Summer / Winter / Autumn games. Aquatics and Athletics</li> <li>• Arts and Culture and Music Eisteddfod</li> <li>• Race and Values in Education: Youth Citizens Action Programme(YCAP), Schools Moot Court Competition, Oral History Project and Heritage Education School Outreach Programme(HESOP)</li> </ul> <p>The co-curricular programmes for special schools may include:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LSEN Cricket/ Netball/Football/Athletics</li> <li>• South African Sport Association for the intellectually impaired (SASAI games)</li> <li>• BOCCIA games</li> <li>• Wheelchair basket ball</li> <li>• Oral History project / Moot court</li> </ul> |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | National school enrichment programmes  |
| <b>Method of calculation</b>                              | Count the number of learners competing at the National School Sport Championship (NSSC)  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Signed attendance register   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Sufficient resources, Schools embrace social cohesion<br>Correct and positive attitude of all stakeholders   |
| <b>Disaggregation of beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial transformation (where applicable)</b>          | N/A  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Cumulative (year to date)  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Quarterly  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | All schools embrace social cohesion programmes   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate : LSSS   |

## PROGRAMME 2 PUBLIC ORDINARY SCHOOL EDUCATION

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 201: Number of schools provided with multimedia resources</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of schools provided with multimedia resources. Learners need access to a wider range of materials, such as books other than textbooks, newspapers, and materials typically found in libraries, multimedia centres, or classrooms. This includes both hardware and software, both print and non-print. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Primary Evidence:<br>School Library Information Service database<br>Delivery notes kept at schools and district offices of media resources provided.  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the total number of schools provided with multimedia resources  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | List of schools provided with media resources, including proof of deliveries (PODs)   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Schools have the capacity to utilise multimedia resources.<br>Schools provided with multimedia resources allow for diverse teaching and learning experiences.   |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Provide multimedia resources to those schools that have limited access to libraries and other educational amenities.  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annually  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | All schools to be provided with multimedia resources. On or above target.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorates : Curriculum Support   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>SOI 202: Number of learners in no-fee public ordinary schools in line with the National Norms and Standards for School Funding</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of learners in no-fee public ordinary schools in line with the National Norms and Standards for School Funding. Number of learners attending no-fee public ordinary schools, learners who are attending schools that may not charge compulsory school fees in terms of the South African Schools Act. The government introduced this policy to end the marginalisation of poor learners. This is in line with the country's Constitution, which stipulates that citizens have the right to basic education regardless of the availability of resources. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | List of no-fee schools.<br>Number of learners enrolled in no-fee schools.<br>SA-SAMS database or any alternative online system  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Count the total number of learners enrolled in no-fee public ordinary schools.  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Schools Masterlist<br>SA-SAMS database or any alternative online system   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | The National Norms and Standards for School Funding policy benefits learners from under-resourced communities. Increase poor learners' access to education opportunities and improve their chances of accessing post-schooling opportunities.   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for People with Disabilities: Not Applicable   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | All learners attending no-fee schools   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | The target of learners attending no-fee schools should be met or exceeded.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: Budget Planning / GICTM  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 203: Percentage of learners in schools funded at a minimum level</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the total number of learners funded at the published national target amount, calculated as a percentage of the total number of learners in public ordinary schools.   |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Number of learners in schools funded at a minimum level.<br>SA-SAMS database or any alternative online system  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                  | Numerator: Total number of learners enrolled at public ordinary schools that receive their allocation at or above the national per learner amount<br>Denominator: Total number of learners in public ordinary schools<br>Multiplied by 100 |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                  | Schools Master list<br>SA-SAMS database or any alternative online system   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All learners are funded in line with the published national target amount as amended to the National Norms and Standards for School Funding..  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries<br/>(where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for People with Disabilities: Not Applicable  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>          | Distribution of the funding norms is per quintile (Pro-Poor Distribution.)   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                       | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                    | All learners to be funded in line with the minimum per learner allocation as published in the amended National Norms and Standards for School Funding.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                               | Directorate: Budget Planning   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 204: Number of Foundation Phase teachers trained in reading methodology</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of Foundation Phase teachers trained in reading methodology. Teacher training and development is one of the top priorities in South African education, guided and supported by the Integrated Strategic Planning Framework for Teacher Education and Development (ISPFTED). Teachers are expected to complete courses aimed at improving their content knowledge, assessment practices and methodology and will be encouraged to work together in professional learning communities to achieve better quality education. Provinces to supply own definition in terms of own context e.g. "Training" is defined as a course with defined content, assessment and duration. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Certificates or attendance registers of Foundation Phase teachers trained in the province in areas of reading methodology.  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the total number of Foundation Phase teachers trained in reading methodology.   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | List of Foundation Phase teachers trained in reading methodology or another provincial database of Foundation Phase teachers trained in reading methodology. Certificates or attendance registers of Foundation Phase teachers trained in the province in areas of reading methodology.   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Trained Foundation Phase educators will improve learner performance in reading at the Foundation Phase level.   |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Reflect on contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Not Applicable Reflect on the spatial impact area: Not Applicable   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annually  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | All teachers in the Foundation Phase to be trained in reading methodology. The target for the year is to be met or exceeded.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: PEDS   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 205: Number of Foundation Phase teachers trained in numeracy content and methodology</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of Foundation Phase teachers trained in numeracy content and methodology. Teacher training and development is one of the top priorities in South African education, guided and supported by the Integrated Strategic Planning Framework for Teacher Education and Development (ISPFTED). Teachers are expected to complete courses aimed at improving their content knowledge, assessment practices and methodology and will be encouraged to work together in professional learning communities to achieve better quality education. Provinces to supply own definition in terms of own context e.g. "Training" is defined as a course with defined content, assessment and duration. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Certificates or attendance registers of Foundation Phase teachers trained in the province in areas of numeracy content and methodology   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the total number of Foundation Phase teachers trained in numeracy content and methodology.   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | List of Foundation teachers trained in numeracy content and methodology or another provincial database of foundation teachers trained in numeracy content and methodology.<br>Certificates or attendance registers of Foundation Phase teachers trained in numeracy content and methodology  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Trained Foundation Phase educators will improve learner performance in numeracy at Foundation Phase level.   |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Reflect on contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Not Applicable<br>Reflect on the spatial impact area: Not Applicable   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annually   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | All teachers in the Foundation Phases to be trained in numeracy content and methodology.<br>The target for the year is to be met or exceeded.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: PEDS  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 206: Number of teachers trained in Mathematics content and methodology</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of teachers trained in Mathematics content and methodology. Teacher training and development is one of the top priorities in South African education guided and supported by the Integrated Strategic Planning Framework for Teacher Education and Development (ISPFTED). Teachers are expected to complete courses aimed at improving their content knowledge, assessment practices and methodology and will be encouraged to work together in professional learning communities to achieve better quality education. Provinces to supply own definition in terms of own context e.g. "Training" is defined as a course with defined content, assessment and duration. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Certificates or attendance registers of teachers trained in Mathematics content and methodology   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the total number of teachers trained in Mathematics content and methodology.  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | List of teachers trained in Mathematics content and methodology or another provincial database of teachers trained in Mathematics content and methodology.<br>Certificates or attendance registers of teachers trained in Mathematics content and methodology.  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Trained educators will improve learner performance in Mathematics   |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Reflect on contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Not Applicable Reflect on the spatial impact area: Not Applicable   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annually  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | All teachers to be trained in Mathematics content and methodology. The target for the year is to be met or exceeded.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: PEDS   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 207: Number of teachers trained in language content and methodology</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of teachers trained in language content and methodology. Teacher training and development is one of the top priorities in South African education, guided and supported by the Integrated Strategic Planning Framework for Teacher Education and Development (ISPFTED). Teachers are expected to complete courses aimed at improving their content knowledge, assessment practices and methodology and will be encouraged to work together in professional learning communities to achieve better quality education. Provinces to supply own definition in terms of own context e.g.<br>“Training” is defined as a course with defined content, assessment and duration. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Certificates or attendance registers of teachers trained in language content and methodology.  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the total number of teachers trained in language content and methodology.  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | List of teachers trained in language content and methodology or another provincial database of teachers trained in language content and methodology.<br>Certificates or attendance registers of teachers trained in language content and methodology.  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Trained educators will improve learner performance in language content and methodology.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Reflect on contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Not Applicable Reflect on the spatial impact area: Not Applicable  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annually   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | All teachers to be trained in language content and methodology. The target for the year is to be met or exceeded.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: PEDS  |

| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 208: Number of learners with disabilities enrolled in public ordinary schools</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of learners with disabilities enrolled in public ordinary schools. The number of learners admitted to public ordinary schools is crucial in tracking whether learners with disabilities have access to basic education. This is to ensure that all learners with disabilities are not left behind. The identification of disability is based on a functional assessment. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Databases on the number of learners with disabilities enrolled in public ordinary schools  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the number of learners with disabilities enrolled in public ordinary schools   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Signed (Director) list of learners with disabilities enrolled in public ordinary schools<br>Learner profiles including disability type (available upon request)  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Learners with disabilities are accessing basic education in public ordinary schools  |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for People with Disabilities: Not Applicable  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Reflect on contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Not Applicable<br>Reflect on the spatial impact area: Not Applicable   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Cumulative: Year-end   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Quarterly  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | Learners with disabilities are accessing basic education in special schools  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: LSSS  |

| Indicator Title   | <b>SOI 209: Number of public ordinary schools that offer a previously marginalised official South African Language</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Definition</b>   | <p>The indicator measures the number of public ordinary schools that offer a previously marginalised official South African Language. The Incremental Introduction of African Languages (IIAL) is a priority programme that is aimed at promoting some aspects of social cohesion in our society. The IIAL intends to promote, implement and monitor the introduction of previously marginalized official South African Languages to foster Constitutional mandate and National Development Plan outcomes. The indicator measures only schools that did not offer a previously marginalized South African Language. Offer in this context means that learners are doing/being taught the language and its taught/ offered at Second Additional Language (SAL) level. This means that learners do not need to be formally assessed and that the SAL is not meant for promotion and progression purposes.</p> <p>Previously marginalised languages are specifically referring to indigenous official African languages, and exclude English and Afrikaans as they already had decades of official status, resources, and institutional development. English and Afrikaans have enjoyed the status of being used for teaching, learning and assessment (language of instruction) across the entire schooling system and beyond.</p> |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Data sourced from provincial lists of public ordinary schools that will be offering previously marginalised South African Language   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b>                  | Count the number of public ordinary schools that offer a previously marginalised South African language.   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Completed and signed off monitoring instruments/tools that reflects at minimum details of: School Language offering, IIAL Implementation, Teacher Provisioning, support, training and lesson observation school  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All schools that did not offer a previously marginalised South African language are teaching an African language, at least at a Second Additional Language level.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | <p>Target for Women: Not Applicable</p> <p>Target for Youth: Not Applicable</p> <p>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable</p>  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | The teaching of African languages in schools is one of the strategies to ensure that African languages are developed and in future, utilised as Languages of Learning and Teaching, beyond the Foundation Phase.   |
| <b>Calculation Type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting Cycle</b>                                    | Annually   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Desired performance</b>      | All schools should introduce a previously marginalised African language. |
| <b>Indicator Responsibility</b> | Directorate: GET & FET   |

| <b>Indicator Title</b>  | <b>SOI 210: Percentage of female learners accessing technical subjects in public ordinary schools</b>   |
|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the percentage of females accessing technical subjects. Access refers to those who are enrolled for the technical subjects. Technical subjects provide learners with the specific knowledge and practical skills to operate tools, software, and systems required for their job roles, focusing on hands-on, job-specific hard skills. The indicator is meant to improve the empowerment of females by enhancing their employability, fostering independence, and promoting social inclusion. The subjects help to equip participants with practical skills, boost their confidence, and create opportunities for economic empowerment, leading to greater self-reliance and improved well-being. Technical subjects are offered to Grade 10, 11 and 12 learners in public ordinary schools. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Provincial database of the number of learners accessing technical subjects  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Numerator: Total number of female learners accessing technical subjects in public ordinary schools<br>Denominator: Total number of learners accessing technical subjects in public ordinary schools<br><br>Multiplied by 100  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Numerator: Signed (Director) list of female learners accessing technical subjects<br>Denominator: Signed (Director) list of learners accessing technical subjects<br>Quarterly promotion schedule which includes gender (available upon request)  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | There are adequate offerings of technical subjects and learners participate   |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Indicator reports on females accessing technical subjects Target for Youth: Not Applicable.<br>Target for People with Disabilities: Not Applicable.   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Reflect on the contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Not Applicable.<br>Reflect on the spatial impact area: Not Applicable.  |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Calculation Type</b>         | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting Cycle</b>          | Annually  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>      | Increase in female learners participating in technical subjects |
| <b>Indicator Responsibility</b> | Directorates : Curriculum Support                               |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>POI 2.1: Number of learners provided with sanitary towels</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | Provide sanitary towels to girls in quintiles 1-3 schools   |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Distribution list   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the number of learners provided with sanitary towels  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Signed sanitary towels delivery note<br>Signed distribution list (for learners who received sanitary towels)                            |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Promote sanitary dignity among vulnerable learners<br>Reduced absenteeism among vulnerable indigent girl learners<br>Sufficient funding |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Provide sanitary towels to girls in quintiles 1-3 schools including farm schools  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non – cumulative (maximum output)   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Quarterly   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | Regular attendance by girl learners   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: LSSS   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 2.2: Percentage of public ordinary schools that received their stationery by January</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | On-time stationery delivery to public (primary and secondary) schools by January  |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | e-LTSM system   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b>                  | Numerator : number of schools that received stationery by January<br>Denominator: total number of public ordinary schools that ordered stationery |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Stationery reconciled delivery register/notes<br>List of schools that received stationery   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All learners are provided with stationery by the reopening of schools each year   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | N/A   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | To ensure that learners can use stationery in the first month of the academic year  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Sub-Directorate: LTSM/ DDG Curriculum Management and delivery   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                   | <b>POI 2.3: Number of teachers trained on inclusion</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>                        | Training on inclusion is defined as all teachers who received training on one of the following:<br>A full Higher Education Institution (HEI) qualification in Inclusive Education, e.g.: Postgraduate Diploma in Education, NQF Level 8; or Postgraduate Certificate in Education / Advanced Diploma, NQF Level 7; or Advanced Certificate of Education in Inclusive Education NQF level 6; or B.Ed. and B.Ed. Honours specialising in Inclusive Education; and/or Attainment of accredited Short Courses; and/or SACE endorsed programmes, for e.g.: SIAS Policy; Curriculum Differentiation; Guidelines for Special Schools as Resource Centres; Guidelines for Full-Service Schools; SASL; Braille; and Curriculum Adaptation for Learners with Visual Impairment. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                    | Training plan   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b> | Count the total number of teachers trained on inclusion   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | List of teacher trained on inclusion<br>Signed attendance register of teachers trained on inclusion                |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | If teachers are trained on inclusion, learners with learning barriers will be identified and supported accordingly |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A                         |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Previously disadvantaged individuals benefit from redress  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Cumulative (year to date)  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Quarterly  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Learners in public ordinary schools have access to specialised learning support.                                   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: LSSS  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 2.4: Number of focus schools implementing Technical stream</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of focus schools offering technical stream through implementing Technical vocational subjects, Agricultural Focus Subjects and piloting Technical Occupational Subjects. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | List of focus schools implementing technical vocational subjects, agricultural focus schools(subjects) and piloting technical occupational subjects.   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Count the number of schools offering Technical Vocational subjects, Agricultural focus schools/ subjects and piloting Technical Occupational subjects  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Completed signed, stamped and dated monitoring tool by district/provincial officials   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Schools empower learners for the world of work   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | N/A  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Schools leaving learners are ready for employability   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: GET&FET   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>POI 2.5: Number of schools provided with extra support for the achievement of safety measures</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | <p>To implement the National School Safety Framework (NSSF) and ensure Safety compliance in targeted schools by implementing programmes for combating all forms of intolerance for crime and violence prevention. Trainings, awareness campaigns and debates will be used as interventions in order to comply with NSSF.</p> <p>The awareness will take care of social ills like:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Bullying</li> <li>• Substance abuse</li> <li>• Corporal punishment</li> <li>• Gangsterism</li> <li>• Discrimination,</li> <li>• Hate speech</li> <li>• Xenophobia</li> <li>• Racism</li> <li>• School Related Gender Based Violence (SRGBV)</li> </ul> |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | List of targeted Schools   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the number of schools provided with extra support for achievement of safety measures   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | <p>School safety Plan</p> <p>Monitoring tool per school:-</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Diagnostic tool-(checklist)</li> <li>• Mode of intervention (presentation, flyers)</li> <li>• <b>Proof of implemented intervention</b></li> <li>• Signed attendance register</li> <li>• List of targeted schools provided with extra support for the achievement of safety measures</li> </ul>  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Schools that received support are safe, crime and violence will be reduced   |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | N/A  |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b> | N/A  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                              | Cumulative (year to date)  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                               | Quarterly  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                           | To ensure that the targeted schools are supported to improve safety in schools |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                      | Directorate : LSSS   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>POI 2.6: Number of schools piloting coding and robotics curriculum</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the implementation of the piloting of coding and robotics in the selected Primary and Grades 8 and 9 in Secondary schools. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | List of Primary and Grades 8 & 9 in Secondary Schools that are participating in the piloting of Coding and Robotics                               |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the total number of selected Primary and Grades 8 and 9 Secondary schools monitored for piloting Coding and Robotics                        |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Completed, signed, stamped and dated monitoring tools by District/Provincial officials  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Schools piloting coding and robotics are adequately resourced   |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Selected schools across the province  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Cumulative(year to date)  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Bi-Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | Schools piloting coding and robotics curriculum   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: GET & FET  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator Title</b>  | <b>POI 2.7: Percentage of schools producing a minimum set of management documents.</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | This indicator measures the extent to which all schools adhere to good management practice by ensuring that the following minimum set of management documents are produced in line with policy, SASA 84 of 1996 as amended and NEPA 27 of 1996. The documents are: School Improvement Plan, Annual Academic Performance Report, attendance registers for educators and learners, records of learner marks, school timetable. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | List of all schools with a minimum set of management documents<br>Survey tools- Availability of Management Document Tool   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                  | Numerator: total number of public ordinary schools with all identified management documents available<br>Denominator: total number of all public ordinary schools<br>Multiply by 100   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                  | Completed survey tools (Availability of management document tool)<br>Excel spread sheet report with school names   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Availability of management documents will improve compliance and effective school management.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries<br/>(where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>              | Improve school effectiveness in underperforming schools.   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                       | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                    | All schools must be able to produce a minimum set of management documents  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                               | Directorate: IDS   |

### PROGRAMME 3: INDEPENDENT SCHOOL SUBSIDIES

| Indicator title   | SOI 301: Percentage of registered independent schools receiving subsidies  |
|---|--|
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the percentage of registered independent schools receiving subsidies. Independent schools refer to schools registered or deemed to be independent in terms of the South African Schools Act (SASA). Funds are transferred to registered independent schools that have applied and comply with the conditions of eligibility for subsidy as stipulated in the National Norms and Standards for School Funding. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | List of registered independent schools.<br>List of registered independent schools receiving subsidies. SA-SAMS database or verification through headcount system   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Numerator: Total number of registered independent schools that are subsidised (52)<br>Denominator: Total number of registered independent schools (100)<br>Multiplied by 100   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Schools Masterlist<br>Learners statistics spreadsheet (the document lists, the number of schools, the number of learners<br>List of all registered independent schools;<br>List of all registered schools receiving subsidies.   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All subsidised independent schools comply with the conditions of eligibility for subsidy and have received their subsidies.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Reflect on contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Not Applicable Reflect on the spatial impact area: Not Applicable  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annually   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | All qualifying independent schools to be subsidised. Subsidised independent schools must adhere to minimum standards for regulating independent schools.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: IDS   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI: 302 Number of learners subsidised at registered independent schools</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | Independent Schools: schools registered or deemed to be independent in terms of the South African Schools Act (SASA). Funds are transferred to registered independent schools that have applied and qualified for government subsidies for learners in their schools. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Schools Funding Norms and Standards database  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the total number of learners in open and operational independent schools that are subsidised  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Learners statistics spreadsheet (these documents lists number of schools, number of learners).  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All learners in independent subsidised schools are registered and captured on SA-SAMS or verification through headcount system  |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | N/A   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | Qualifying learners at independent schools are subsidised   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: IDS  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>POI 3.1 (a): Percentage of registered independent schools compliant to regulations (Subsidised)</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | Number of registered subsidised independent schools monitored for compliance to regulations. The schools are supported by officials, by using management checklist to ascertain compliance<br>The indicator is expressed as a percentage of the total number of registered independent schools. These include schools visits by the Departmental officials from Independent school unit for monitoring. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | List of open and operational registered subsidised schools visited for monitoring.  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Numerator: total number of open and operational registered subsidised independent schools that are compliant to regulations according to the management checklist<br>Denominator: total number of open and operational registered subsidised independent schools monitored<br>Multiply by 100   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Schedule of school visits<br>Completed Management checklist of schools  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Registered subsidised Independent schools are monitored to verify the application of the National Norms and Standards and any applicable laws governing and regulating subsidised Independent schools   |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | N/A   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Quarterly   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | All registered subsidised Independent schools are visited for oversight, monitoring liaison purposes on quarterly basis.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate : IDS   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>POI 3.1 (b): Percentage of registered independent schools compliant to regulations (Non-Subsidised)</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | Number of registered non- subsidised independent schools monitored for compliance to regulations. The schools are supported by officials, by using management checklist to ascertain compliance.<br>Number of registered non-subsidised independent schools visited by Independent school unit officials for monitoring, expressed as a percentage of the total number of registered independent schools. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | List of schools scheduled visit for monitoring.   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Numerator: total number of open and operational registered non-subsidised independent schools that are compliant to regulations according to the management checklist<br>Denominator: total number of open and operational registered non-subsidised independent schools monitored<br>Multiply by 100   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Schedule of school visits<br>Completed Management checklist of schools  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Registered non-subsidised Independent schools are monitored to verify and ascertain the application of the Provincial regulations and SASA  |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | N/A   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Cumulative (year to date)   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Quarterly   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | All registered non-subsidised independent schools are visited for oversight, monitoring liaison purposes at least once a year.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate : IDS   |

## PROGRAMME 4: PUBLIC SPECIAL SCHOOL EDUCATION

| Indicator title   | SOI 401: Number of learners with disabilities enrolled in special schools   |
|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of learners with disabilities enrolled in special schools. Special schools refer to schools resourced to deliver education to learners requiring high-intensity educational and other support on either a full-time or a part-time basis.<br>The number of learners admitted to special schools is crucial in tracking whether learners with disabilities have access to basic education. This is to ensure that all learners with disabilities are not left behind. Special school' means a public school for learners with disabilities or special education needs. The identification of disability is based on a functional assessment. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Provincial data warehouse   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                  | Count the total number of learners with disabilities enrolled in public special schools.  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                  | Declarations signed-off by principals when they submit completed survey forms or electronic databases and co-signed by the Circuit and District Managers (electronic or hardcopy).<br>Official list of learners enrolled in public special schools  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Learners with disabilities are enrolled in public special schools and are receiving quality education<br>LSEN learners are properly assessed in order to identify their needs   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries<br/>(where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>          | Improvement of access to education for persons with disabilities  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                       | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                    | All learners with physical, intellectual, sensory disabilities attend public special schools.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                               | Directorate: LSSS   |

| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>SOI 402: Number of therapists/ specialist staff in public special schools</b>   |
|---|--|
| <b>Definition</b>   | This indicator measures the number of professional non-educator/ specialist staff employed in public special schools. Professional non educator/ special staff are personnel who are classified as paramedics, social workers, therapists, nurses, but are not educators. Note that although therapists, counsellors and psychologists are not appointed in terms of the Employment of Educators Act, these should all be included in the total. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | PERSAL database  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b>                  | Count the number of professional non-educator/ specialist staff employed in public special schools.  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | PERSAL database  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Leaners with disabilities having access to staff with specialist training in special schools   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Improvement of access to education for persons with disabilities   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Quarterly  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | All public special schools to have the requisite number of school-based professional staff   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: Human Resource and Management Administration  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 403: Number of special schools offering Occupational subjects</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | <p>The indicator measures the number of special schools that are offering Occupational subjects. The occupational pathway includes subjects associated with a trade, occupation or profession, consisting of knowledge/theory and application (practical skills, work experiences, or simulated work experiences) and articulate largely into the skills programmes offered by the occupational quality council.</p> <p>Some examples of Special Schools include the following:</p> <p>Deaf: Schools that cater for the educational needs of deaf and hard-of hearing learners.</p> <p>Blind: Schools that cater for the educational needs of blind and partially sighted learners.</p> <p>Hospital Schools: Schools that cater for the educational needs of learners who are sick.</p> <p>Physically Disabled: Schools that cater for the educational needs of physically disabled learners</p> <p>Schools of Skills: Schools for learners with intellectually disabled learners that cannot implement the mainstream Curriculum and Assessment Policy Statement (CAPS) curriculum</p> |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Provincial database on the number of special schools offering Occupational subjects   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                  | Count the number of special schools that participate in the delivery of Occupational subjects at Years 1 to 4, or Grades 8 and 9 in the General Education and Training (GET) Phase of schooling.  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                  | <p>Signed (Director) list of special schools offering Occupational subjects</p> <p>Proof of approval for the respective special school to participate in the offering of Occupational subjects in specific occupational learning fields and their subject combinations (available upon request)</p>   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | There is a set of special schools in which implementation of the Occupational Streams at Years 1 to 4 or Grades 8 and 9 in the General Education and Training (GET) Phase will occur.   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries<br/>(where applicable)</b> | <p>Target for Women: Not Applicable.</p> <p>Target for Youth: Not Applicable.</p> <p>Target for People with Disabilities: Not Applicable.</p>   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>          | <p>Reflect on the contribution to spatial transformation priorities: Not Applicable.</p> <p>Reflect on the spatial impact area: Not Applicable.</p>   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                       | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annually  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                    | Increase in special schools implementing the Occupational Streams   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                               | Directorate: LSSS   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>POI 4.1 Number of learners provided with sanitary towels</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | Provide sanitary towels to girls in Special schools   |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Distribution list   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the number of learners provided with sanitary towels  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Signed sanitary towels delivery note<br>Signed distribution list (for learners who received sanitary towels)                          |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Promote sanitary dignity among vulnerable learners<br>Reduced absenteeism among vulnerable indigent girl learners. Sufficient funding |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Provide sanitary towels to girls in Special schools   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non – cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Quarterly   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | Regular attendance by girl learners   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: LSSS   |

|                        |   |
|------------------------|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b> | <b>POI 4.2: Number of teachers trained on inclusion</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>      | Training on inclusion is defined as all teachers who received training on one of the following:<br>A full Higher Education Institution (HEI) qualification in Inclusive Education, e.g.: Postgraduate Diploma in Education, NQF Level 8; or Postgraduate Certificate in Education / Advanced Diploma, NQF Level 7; or Advanced Certificate of Education in Inclusive Education NQF level 6; or B.Ed. and B.Ed. Honours specialising in Inclusive Education; and/or Attainment of accredited Short Courses; and/or SACE endorsed programmes, for e.g.: - SIAS Policy; Curriculum Differentiation; Guidelines for Special Schools as Resource Centres; Guidelines for Full-Service Schools; SASL; Braille; and Curriculum Adaptation for Learners with Visual Impairment. |
| <b>Source of data</b>  | Training plan   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the total number of teachers trained on inclusion  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Attendance register of teachers trained on inclusion   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | If teachers are trained on inclusion, learners with learning barriers will be identified and supported accordingly |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A                         |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Previously disadvantaged individuals benefit from redress  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Cumulative (year to date)  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Quarterly  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | Learners in Special schools have access to specialised learning support.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: LSSS  |

## PROGRAMME 5: EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 501: Number of public schools that offer Grade R</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of public schools that offer Grade R. Grade R serves as a foundational year of play-based learning to develop essential cognitive, social, emotional, and physical skills, preparing children for formal schooling by fostering a love for learning and ensuring a smooth transition to Grade 1                                  |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Provincial data warehouse  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                  | Count the number of public schools (ordinary and special) that offer Grade R   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                  | Stamped validation certificate signed by the schools Administrative Assistants , Principal, SASAMS Administrator and any District official. The designed template with information depicting the number of Grade R learners per gender and the total thereof may be used for special schools. The populated template should be stamped and signed by the principal |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | With quality ECD provision in the province, educational efficiency would improve as children would acquire the basic concepts, skills and attitudes required for successful learning and development prior to or shortly after entering the system, thus reducing their chances of failure.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries<br/>(where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>          | Across the province  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                       | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annually   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                    | All public schools (ordinary and special) with Grade 1 offer Grade R. The target for the year is to be met or exceeded.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                               | Directorate: ECD   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>SOI 502: Number of registered ECD programmes</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | <p>The indicator measures the number of registered ECD programmes. This indicator counts the number of programmes that are conditionally and fully registered as ECD programmes (i.e. funded and unfunded, centre- and non-centre-based ECD programmes).</p> <p>Registration must be done according to the Children's Act with the provincial education department where that facility is situated. Full registration entails full compliance with the prescribed national norms and standards contemplated in 79 and/or section 94 of the Children's Act and such other requirements as may be prescribed.</p> <p>Conditional registration means the status of registration awarded to an ECD programme that has not complied with all the requirements for registration.</p> |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Early Childhood Administration and Reporting System (eCares) or a database of registered (conditionally and fully) ECD programmes  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Count the number of conditional and fully registered ECD programmes (i.e. funded and unfunded, centre- and non-centre-based ECD programmes).   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Number of signed registration certificates   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All ECD programmes comply with the norms and standards. Provincial Education Departments have sufficient resources to capture and process registrations and monitor ECD programmes. Provincial Education Departments are capturing all ECD programme registration status information on the Registration Management Tool.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Across the Province  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annually   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Increase the number of conditionally and fully registered ECD programmes.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: ECD   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>New Indicator Title</b>                                | <b>SOI 503: Number of children accessing registered ECD programmes</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of children accessing registered Early Childhood Development (ECD) programmes. ECD Programmes are registered in terms of the Children's Act. This definition includes children aged 0-5 years accessing both conditionally and fully registered ECD programmes. The ECD programmes include centre-based and non-centre based serving more than 6 children. Early Childhood Development programmes are services that provide care, development, early learning opportunities or support for children from birth to school-going age. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Early Childhood Administration and Reporting System (eCares), or relevant Provincial Data Management System, or ECD database, or Masterlist   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Count the number of children accessing registered ECD programmes  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Provincial Education Department data as reported on the ECD database  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All children in fully and conditionally registered ECD programmes are captured on eCares or relevant Provincial Data Management System  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | If the information is accurate, this will assist in increasing access to quality ECD services, particularly those in the poorest and most vulnerable communities.   |
| <b>Calculation Type</b>                                   | Non-Cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting Cycle</b>                                    | Annually  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Increased number of children accessing ECD programmes.  |
| <b>Indicator Responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: ECD  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>New Indicator Title</b>  | <b>SOI 504: Number of children benefiting from the ECD subsidy</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The indicator measures the number of children benefiting from the ECD subsidy. The disbursement of public funds for ECD delivery is done through the ECD subsidy. This subsidy is funded through both the Equitable Share and the ECD Conditional Grant.  |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Provincial database   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the number of children benefitting from the ECD subsidy   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Database of children benefiting from the ECD subsidy. Subsidy indicators not yet loaded on the eCares system.   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All children in fully and conditionally registered ECD programmes who are benefitting from the ECD subsidy are captured on excel spreadsheet. Government funding is available through the equitable share and conditional grant to pay the ECD subsidies. |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | If the information is accurate, this will assist in increasing access to quality ECD services, particularly those in the poorest and most vulnerable communities.   |
| <b>Calculation Type</b>   | Non-Cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting Cycle</b>  | Annually  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | A database exists with the number of children in ECD programmes receiving the ECD subsidy.  |
| <b>Indicator Responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: ECD  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>POI 5.1: Number of practitioners trained on ECD NQF Level 4 and or above</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | Empowerment of practitioners ( Pre-Grade R facilitators)  |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | List of targeted practitioners trained  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                  | Count the total number of practitioners trained on NQF level 4 and or above   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                  | Signed attendance registers for the end of the first quarter and the last quarter of the programme<br>Proof of registration or learner registration form. List of practitioners trained on ECD NQF Level 4 and or above |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Practitioners are available for training<br>Accredited training provider appointed through SCM processes  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries<br/>(where applicable)</b> | N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>              | N/A   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                       | Non-Cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                    | Improved performance of practitioners   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                               | Directorate: ECD  |

## PROGRAMME 6: INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>SOI 601: Number of education facilities provided with water services</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | This indicator measures the number of education facilities (including public ordinary schools, special schools, hostels, district and circuit education offices) where water services were provided during the reporting period. Scope of project can include provision of water supply in line with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure where none previously existed or an additional supply; installation of water storage; or upgrading or extension of reticulation systems. Exclusions: Water provision as part of new school construction and routine or corrective maintenance to existing water services. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Education Infrastructure database   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Each education facility is counted once in the reporting year when water services have been provided.   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Practical or Sectional Completion Certificate [excludes Final Completion except if no other completion stage was taken]   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All education facilities are expected to comply with Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure regarding a reliable water supply.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Equitable provision of basic water services across all education facilities, with priority given to underserved and rural areas.  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annually  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | All education facilities are to have access to water services. Target for the year to be met or exceeded.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: Infrastructure Development   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 602: Number of education facilities provided with electricity services</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | <p>This indicator measures the total number of education facilities (including public ordinary schools, special schools, hostels, district and circuit education offices) where electricity services were provided. Scope of project can include provision of electricity where none previously existed, upgrading of existing systems, or additional supply to meet demand in line with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure, and can include internal distribution and reticulation systems.</p> <p>Exclusions: Electricity provision as part of new school construction projects and routine or corrective maintenance to existing electricity infrastructure.</p> |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Education Infrastructure database   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Each education facility is counted once in the reporting year when electricity services have been provided.   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Practical or Sectional Completion Certificate [excludes Final Completion except if no other completion stage was taken]   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All education facilities will have electricity access per the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure.   |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | <p>Target for Women: Not Applicable</p> <p>Target for Youth: Not Applicable</p> <p>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable</p>   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Equitable provision of electricity infrastructure across all education facilities   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annually  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | All education facilities are to have access to the electricity infrastructure. Target for the year to be met or exceeded.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: Infrastructure Development   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>SOI 603: Number of education facilities provided with sanitation services</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | <p>This indicator measures the total number of education facilities (including public ordinary schools, special schools, hostels, district and circuit education offices) where sanitation services were provided during the reporting period.</p> <p>Scope of the project can include provision of sanitation services where none previously existed, upgrading or replacement of existing systems, or additional facilities to meet learner-toilet ratios. This covers all sanitation services in line with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure, including toilets and ablution facilities, septic tanks, sewer reticulation and treatment systems. Permanent (brick-and-mortar) facilities, or provision of Alternative Building Technology (ABT) facilities are allowed, provided they comply with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure and all other applicable regulations.</p> <p>Exclusions: Sanitation provision as part of new school construction projects and routine or corrective maintenance of existing sanitation facilities.</p> |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Education Infrastructure database   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Each education facility is counted once in the reporting year when sanitation service has been provided.  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Practical or Sectional Completion Certificate [excludes Final Completion except if no other completion stage was taken]   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All education facilities will have sanitation access per the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | <p>Target for Women: Not Applicable</p> <p>Target for Youth: Not Applicable</p> <p>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable</p>   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Equitable provision of sanitation services across all education facilities  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annually  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | All education facilities are to have access to sanitation infrastructure. Target for the year to be met or exceeded.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: Infrastructure Development   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 604: Number of education facilities where maintenance projects are completed</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | This indicator measures the total number of education facilities (including public ordinary schools, special schools, hostels, district and circuit education offices) that had maintenance projects completed during the reporting period. Maintenance projects include activities aimed at improving, restoring or extending the life of existing infrastructure. Exclusions: Emergency maintenance interventions (e.g., man-made or “act of God” incidents) and routine operational upkeep funded through school-level maintenance allocations. |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Education Infrastructure database  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Each education facility is counted once in the reporting year where a maintenance project has been completed, regardless of the number of maintenance activities performed.  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Practical or Sectional Completion Certificate [excludes Final Completion except if no other completion stage was taken]  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Facilities requiring maintenance are prioritised based on condition/facility assessments, health and safety risks, and alignment with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Maintenance investments will be directed to redress inequities by prioritising education facilities with high health-and-safety risk and poor condition ratings.   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annually   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | Schools are to be conducive to learning and teaching.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: Infrastructure Development  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>SOI 605: Number of new schools completed</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | This indicator measures the number of newly registered public schools (including special schools) completed during the reporting period. A new school refers to a school that is newly established and registered under the South African Schools Act (Act 84 of 1996), with purpose-built facilities provided to accommodate learners. Scope of new schools includes construction of permanent (brick-and-mortar) facilities, or provision of Alternative Building Technology (ABT) facilities, provided they comply with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure and all other applicable regulations. Exclusions: Replacement schools (reported separately). |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Education Infrastructure database  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Count the number of new schools that were completed in the reporting year.   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Practical or Sectional Completion Certificate [excludes Final Completion except if no other completion stage was taken]  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All infrastructure provision is to align with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: Not Applicable<br>Target for Youth: Not Applicable<br>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Provision of new schools in areas of learner growth, underserved settlements, new townships, informal communities, or areas with limited access to education facilities, thereby improving equity, reducing overcrowding, and ensuring learners have access to education closer to where they live.  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annually   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | All children should have access to public schools with basic services and appropriate infrastructure. Target for the year to be met or exceeded.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: Infrastructure Development  |

| Indicator title   | SOI 606: Number of replacement schools that are completed   |
|---|---|
| <b>Definition</b>   | <p>The indicator measures replacement schools that are completed. A replacement school means a newly constructed school that replaces an existing school declared unsafe, structurally compromised or materially non-compliant with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure, or functionally inadequate to support effective teaching and learning (includes special schools). A replacement school may be built on the same site as the original or on an alternative site.</p> <p>Scope of replacement schools includes construction of permanent (brick-and-mortar) facilities, or provision of Alternative Building Technology (ABT) facilities, provided these comply with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure and other applicable regulations.</p> <p>A replacement school also includes acquired buildings, meeting the norms and standards, to replace inappropriate structures.</p> <p>Exclusions: Construction of entirely new schools and partial replacement that does not constitute a replacement school as classified in the infrastructure plan.</p> |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Education Infrastructure database   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Count the total number of replacement schools completed in the reporting year.  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Practical or Sectional Completion Certificate [excludes Final Completion except if no other completion stage was taken]   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All infrastructure provision is to align with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure. Schools earmarked for replacement are identified through facility/condition assessments, safety audits, and Norms and Standards compliance checks.  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | <p>Target for Women: Not Applicable</p> <p>Target for Youth: Not Applicable</p> <p>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable</p>   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Replacement schools are prioritised where infrastructure is classified as unsafe, inadequate, or non-compliant. The programme ensures equitable access to safe school environments across all districts.  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annually  |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Desired performance</b>      | All unsafe, structurally compromised, or functionally inadequate schools are progressively replaced with compliant infrastructure— annual target to be met or exceeded. |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b> | Directorate: Infrastructure Development   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>SOI 607: Number of new Grade R classrooms provided</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | <p>This indicator measures the number of new Grade R classrooms provided during the reporting period to accommodate Grade R learners.</p> <p>Scope of provision includes Grade R classrooms constructed as part of new schools, Grade R classrooms included in replacement school projects, additional Grade R classrooms built at existing schools, replacement of inappropriate or unsafe Grade R structures, even where this does not form part of a full school replacement project. Infrastructure types: Permanent (brick-and-mortar) structures or Alternative Building Technology (ABT) solutions, provided they comply with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure and all other applicable regulations.</p> <p>Exclusions: Conversion of existing general classrooms to Grade R use without new construction.</p> |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Education Infrastructure database   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | <p>Count the total number of new Grade R classrooms completed in the reporting year. Each Grade R classroom unit is counted individually, not per school.</p> <p>Note: a classroom remains classified as a Grade R classroom for reporting purposes, even if the school subsequently reallocates the space for another use, provided the original design and building specifications indicate a Grade R classroom.</p>  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Practical or Sectional Completion Certificate [excludes Final Completion except if no other completion stage was taken]   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All infrastructure provision is to align with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure.   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | <p>Target for Women: Not Applicable</p> <p>Target for Youth: Not Applicable</p> <p>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable</p>   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Equitable early learning opportunities reduce spatial disparities in access to foundational education.  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative  |

|                                 |   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>          | Annually  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>      | All public schools with Grade 1 are to have Grade R classroom(s). |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b> | Directorate: Infrastructure Development                           |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>POI 6.1: Number of schools built or provided with new or additional boarding facilities</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | This indicator measures the number of boarding facilities built or provided in public ordinary schools.   |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | <b>Table 5</b><br>Infrastructure database; and<br>Completion certificates of new or additional boarding facilities  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the total number of additional boarding facilities built or provided in public schools.   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | <b>Partial completion certificate and /or practical completion certificates and/or work completion certificates</b><br><br>Completion certificate or practical completion certificate. The evidence could include province-specific items such as letters of satisfaction provided by the school, works completion certificates, etc. |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All infrastructure provisions to be in line with the Norms and Standards for School Infrastructure  |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Additional or new boarding facilities to be provided where needed   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | All children have access to education, regardless of geographical location. The target for the year is to be met or exceeded.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: Infrastructure Development   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>POI 6.2: Number of schools provided with high security perimeter fencing</b>            |
| <b>Definition</b>   | High security perimeter fencing erected at schools for access control measures             |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Table B5<br>District priority lists  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the total number of schools provided with high security perimeter fencing            |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Completion certificate/ practical completion certificate/ Final completion certificate.    |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Sufficient budget  |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | N/A  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | Safe and responsive learning environment   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate: Infrastructure Planning and Programme Implementation                          |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 6.3: Number of ECDs where maintenance was completed</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The South African Schools Act (SASA), No 84 of 1999 defines the roles of the Department of Basic Education (Provincial, District, Circuit, School Governing Body and School Principal) to maintain and improve the ECD' property and buildings and grounds occupied by the schools, including boarding facilities. (Scheduled maintenance refers to planned maintenance but excludes emergencies)<br>This includes repairs, renovations and emergencies. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | ECD Infrastructure database  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Count the total number of ECDs with scheduled maintenance completed  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Completion certificate /Practical completion certificate / Final Completion certificate  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All infrastructure provision to be in line with the Norms and Standards for School Infrastructure  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Provisioning of basic services and restoration of dignity for all  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | ECDs to be conducive for learning and teaching   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate : Infrastructure Planning and Programme Implementation   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 6.4: Number of additional ordinary classrooms provided</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | <p>This indicator measures the number of new ordinary classrooms provided during the reporting period to expand teaching and learning capacity in public schools.</p> <p>Scope of provision includes classrooms constructed as part of new schools, classrooms included in replacement schools replacement of inappropriate or unsafe ordinary classrooms, even where this does not form part of a full school replacement project, additions and extensions to existing schools.</p> <p>Infrastructure types: Permanent (brick-and-mortar) structures or Alternative Building Technology (ABT) solutions, provided they comply with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure and other applicable regulations.</p> <p>Exclusions: Grade R classrooms, specialist classrooms (e.g., science labs, computer rooms, libraries, workshops, nutrition centres, multipurpose halls) and conversions of existing non-classroom spaces into classrooms without new construction</p> |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Education Infrastructure database  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Count the total number of new ordinary classrooms completed in the reporting year. Each classroom unit is counted individually, not per school.  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Practical or Sectional Completion Certificate [excludes Final Completion except if no other completion stage was taken]  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All infrastructure provision is to be in line with the Minimum Uniform Norms and Standards for Public School Infrastructure.   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | <p>Target for Women: Not Applicable</p> <p>Target for Youth: Not Applicable</p> <p>Target for Persons with Disabilities: Not Applicable</p>  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | This provisioning aims to reduce overcrowding for learners and ensure that classroom investments are directed to communities with the greatest need.   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annually   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | All public schools are to have adequate numbers of classrooms. Target for the year to be met or exceeded.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate: Infrastructure Development  |

## PROGRAMME 7: EXAMINATION AND EDUCATION RELATED SERVICES

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 701: Percentage of learners who passed the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | This indicator measures the total number of learners who passed the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote the National Senior Certificate.  |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | National Senior Certificate database  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | <p>Numerator: total number of learners who passed NSC examinations<br/> Denominator: total number of learners who wrote the NSC</p> <p>Multiplied by 100</p> <p>The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year.</p> |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | List of National Senior Certificate learners  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation  |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres across districts.<br>Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities.   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Calculation type</b>         | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>          | Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>      | To increase the number of Grade 12 learners that are passing the NSC examinations. |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b> | Curriculum Support   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>SOI 702: Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at the Bachelor Pass level</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | Number of learners who achieved Bachelor passes in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote NSC examinations. Bachelor passes enable NSC matriculants to enrol for degree courses in universities.  |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | National Senior Certificate database   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | <p>Numerator: total number of Grade 12 learners who achieved a Bachelor pass in the NSC</p> <p>Denominator: total number of Grade 12 learners who wrote NSC examinations</p> <p>Multiplied by 100</p> <p>The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year.</p> |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | List of National Senior Certificate learners   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres across districts. Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities.   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | To increase the percentage of learners who are achieving Bachelor passes in the NSC examinations   |
| <b>Indicator Responsibility</b>                           | Curriculum Support   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 703: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Mathematics</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | Number of Grade 12 learners passing Mathematics with 60% and above in the NSC examinations expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote Mathematics in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations.   |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | National Senior Certificate database  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | <p>Numerator: total number of Grade 12 learners who passed Mathematics in the NSC with 60% and above</p> <p>Denominator: total number of learners who wrote Mathematics in the NSC examinations</p> <p>Multiplied by 100</p> <p>The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year.</p> |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | List of National Senior Certificate learners  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation  |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres across districts. Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities.  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | To increase the number of NSC learners who are passing Mathematics with 60% and above   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Curriculum Support  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 704: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Physical Sciences</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | Number of Grade 12 learners passing Physical Sciences with 60% and above in the National Senior Certificate (NSC) examinations expressed as a percentage of the total number of learners who wrote Physical Sciences in the NSC examinations.  |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | National Senior Certificate database   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | <p>Numerator: total number of Grade 12 learners who passed Physical Sciences in the NSC with 60% and above</p> <p>Denominator: total number of learners who wrote Physical Science in the NSC examinations</p> <p>Multiplied by 100</p> <p>The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year.</p> |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | List of National Senior Certificate learners   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation   |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres across districts. Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities.   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | To increase the number of NSC learners who are passing Physical Sciences at 60% and above  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Curriculum Support   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>SOI 705: Number of secondary schools with a National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | This indicator measures the total number of secondary schools that have achieved a pass rate of 60% and above in the National Senior Certificate (NSC).   |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | Primary Evidence:<br>National Senior Certificate database; and<br>Provincial database reconstructed to mirror national results.<br>Secondary Evidence:<br>NSC results as calculated by DBE in the NSC Report.                               |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Count the total number of schools with a pass rate of 60% and above in the NSC examinations.<br>The total includes learners in Programmes 2, 3 and 4. The figure used is based on the announcement of the Minister in January of each year. |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | National Senior Certificate database  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | Learners enrolled for the NSC examinations have undergone sufficient and appropriate preparation  |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | NSC examinations are written in designated examination centres across districts.<br>Centres are accessible to learners with disabilities.   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | All public ordinary schools to perform at 60% and above in the NSC  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Curriculum Support  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 7.1: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining 50% and above in Home Language (SBA)</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>   | This measures the proportion of Grade 3 learners who attain 50% and above in Home Language. This indicator is important as it measures the effectiveness of the education system at the foundation phase through School Based Assessment |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | SASAMS   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b>                  | Numerator: The total number of Grade 3 learners who attained 50% and above in Home Language<br>Denominator: The total number of Grade 3 learners who wrote Home Language<br>multiply by 100.   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Computerised data from SASAMS  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All learners have SBA marks and or examination results captured on SASAMS  |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Assessment will be conducted in all Public and Independent schools across the four districts   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Increased number of Grade 3 learners passing Home Language.  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate : Assessment   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                   | <b>POI 7.2: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics (SBA)</b>   |
| <b>Definition</b>                        | This measures the proportion of Grade 3 learners who attain 50% and above in Mathematics. This indicator is important as it measures the effectiveness of the education system at the foundation phase through School Based Assessment |
| <b>Source of data</b>                    | SASAMS   |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b> | Numerator: The total number of Grade 3 learners who attained 50% and above in Mathematics<br>Denominator: The total number of Grade 3 learners who wrote Mathematics<br>Multiply by 100  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>             | Computerised data from SASAMS  |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 7.2: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics (SBA)</b> |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All learners have SBA marks and or examination results captured on SASAMS                      |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A     |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Assessment will be conducted in all Public and Independent schools across the four districts   |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Increased number of Grade 3 learners passing Mathematics                                       |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate : Assessment   |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 7.3: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining 50% and above in Home Language</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | This measures the proportion of Grade 6 learners who attain 50% and above in Home Language. This indicator is important as it measures the effectiveness of the education system at the intermediate phase through School Based Assessment and / or Examination |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | SASAMS  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b>                  | Numerator: The total number of Grade 6 learners who attained 50% and above in Home Language<br>Denominator: The total number of Grade 6 learners who wrote Home Language  |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Computerised data from SASAMS   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All learners have SBA marks and or examination results captured on SASAMS   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Assessment will be conducted in all public and Independent schools across the four districts  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Increased number of Grade 6 learners passing Home Language  |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate : Assessment  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>  | <b>POI 7.4: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | This measures the proportion of Grade 6 learners who attain 50% and above in Mathematics. This indicator is important as it measures the effectiveness of the education system at the intermediate phase through School Based Assessment and / or Examination |
| <b>Source of data</b>   | SASAMS  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/<br/>Assessment</b>                      | Numerator: The total number of Grade 6 learners who attained 50% and above in Mathematics<br>Denominator: The total number of Grade 6 learners who wrote Mathematics<br>Multiply by 100   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                                      | Computerised data from SASAMS   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All learners have SBA marks and or examination results captured on SASAMS   |
| <b>Disaggregation of<br/>Beneficiaries (where<br/>applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation<br/>(where applicable)</b>              | Assessment will be conducted in all Public and Independent schools across the four districts  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>  | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>  | Increased number of Grade 6 learners passing Mathematics.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                                   | Directorate : Assessment  |

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 7.5: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining 50% and above in Home Language</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | This measures the proportion of Grade 9 learners who attain 50% and above in Home Language<br>This indicator is important as it measures the effectiveness of the education system at the senior phase through School Based Assessment and / or Examination |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | SASAMS  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b>                  | Numerator: The total number of Grade 9 learners who attained 50% and above in Home Language<br>Denominator: The total number of Grade 9 learners who wrote Home Language<br>Multiply by 100   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Computerised data from SASAMS   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | All learners have SBA marks and or examination results captured on SASAMS   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A  |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Assessment will be conducted in all Public and Independent schools across the four districts  |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative  |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual  |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Increased number of Grade 9 learners passing Home Language.   |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate : Assessment  |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                   | <b>POI 7.6: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>                        | This measures the proportion of Grade 9 learners who attain 50% and above in Mathematics. This indicator is important as it measures the effectiveness of the education system at the senior phase through School Based Assessment and / or Examination |
| <b>Source of data</b>                    | SASAMS  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/ Assessment</b> | Numerator: The total number of Grade 9 learners who attained 50% and above in Mathematics<br>Denominator: The total number of Grade 9 learners who wrote Mathematics<br>Multiply by 100   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>             | Computerised data from SASAMS   |
| <b>Assumptions</b>                       | All learners have SBA marks and or examination results captured on SASAMS   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 7.6: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics</b>     |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: N/A<br>Target for Youth: N/A<br>Target for People with Disabilities: N/A   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Assessment will be conducted in all Public and Independent schools across the four districts |
| <b>Calculation type</b>                                   | Non-cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>                                    | Annual   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>                                | Increased number of Grade 9 learners passing Mathematics                                     |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b>                           | Directorate : Assessment   |

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>Indicator title</b>                                    | <b>POI 7.7: Number of job opportunities created through the Basic Education Employment Initiative</b>  |
| <b>Definition</b>   | The Basic Education Employment Initiative (BEEI) is aimed at recruiting young people at the ages 18 – 34 turning 35 on or before 31 March 2026. These young people will be placed in public ordinary schools and schools for learners with special needs across nine provincial education departments. The young people will be placed in eight categories based on the needs of the schools, that is Reading Champions, Curriculum Assistants, eCadres, Care and Support Assistants, Handypersons, Sports and Enrichment Assistants, Laboratory Assistants and Workshop Assistants. The programme will run for six months only. |
| <b>Source of data</b>                                     | Kwantu payment system  |
| <b>Method of Calculation/Assessment</b>                   | Count the number of youths appointed in the Basic Education Employment Initiative (BEEI)   |
| <b>Means of verification</b>                              | Signed (Director or above) database of appointments downloaded from Kwantu Payment System.<br>Signed (Director or above) database of applications downloaded from SAYouth.mobi<br>Contract of employment (available upon request)  |
| <b>Assumptions</b>  | The participating schools would have read the implementation framework and implement complied with its prescripts.<br>The participating schools would replace youth that terminate in their services to ensure that continuously there is 200 000 beneficiaries.   |
| <b>Disaggregation of Beneficiaries (where applicable)</b> | Target for Women: 65%Applicable<br>Target for Youth: 98%Applicable<br>Target for People with Disabilities: 2% Applicable   |
| <b>Spatial Transformation (where applicable)</b>          | Reflect on the contribution to spatial transformation priorities: not applicable.<br>Reflect on the spatial impact area: applicable.   |

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>Calculation type</b>         | Non cumulative   |
| <b>Reporting cycle</b>          | Annually   |
| <b>Desired performance</b>      | Youth employed in schools receiving skills to improve their employability and economic participation |
| <b>Indicator responsibility</b> | IMGS Branch  |

## Part E : ANNEXURES TO THE ANNUAL PERFORMANCE PLAN

### Annexure A: Amendments to the Strategic Plan

| Outcome Indicator | Current Indicator  | New Indicator   | Reason For Amendments                           |
|-------------------|--|---|---|
|                   | Number of education stakeholders reached through co-curricular programmes in promoting diversity | Number of learners competing at the National School Sport Championship (NSSC) | The new indicator responds directly to the MTDP |

### Annexure B1: Conditional Grants

| Name of Grant                                      | Purpose  | Outputs  | Current Annual Budget (R thousand) | Period of Grant         |
|--|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <i>ECD</i>   | To support pre Grade R at Early childhood development centres (ECD centres)  | Number of children subsidized through ECD Conditional Grant  | R173 858                           | April 2025 – March 2026 |
|  | To provide for projects under programme specified by The Department of Basic Education and funded by the conditional grant | Number of centres benefitting from maintenance grant   |                                    |                         |
|  |  | Number of children in ECD centre benefiting from subsidy   |                                    |                         |
| <i>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant:</i> | To support South Africa's HIV prevention strategy by increasing sexual and reproductive health knowledge, skills and       | Number of learners benefiting from care and support activities within life skills HIV and AIDS programmes. | R16.976 million                    | April 2025 – March 2026 |

| Name of Grant   | Purpose  | Outputs  | Current Annual Budget (R thousand) | Period of Grant         |
|---|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|   | appropriate decision making among learners and educators   | Number of educators trained to provide care and support for vulnerable learners.   |                                    | April 2025 – March 2026 |
|   | To mitigate the impact of HIV and TB by providing a caring, supportive and enabling environment for learners and educators   | Number of schools visits to monitor the implementation of the care and support within life skills HIV and AIDS programmes. |                                    | April 2025 – March 2026 |
|   | To reduce the vulnerability of children to HIV, TB and sexually transmitted infections (STIs), with a particular focus on orphaned and vulnerable children   |  |                                    |                         |
| <b><i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i></b> | To provide nutritious meals to learners.   | Number of learners benefiting from National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP)  | R693.678 million                   | April 2025 – March 2026 |
| <b><i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i></b>            | To help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education; to enhance the application of labour intensive methods in order to maximise job creation and skills development as encapsulated in the EPWP guidelines; and to enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure. | ALL POIs in programme 6  | R1.359 billion                     | April 2025 – March 2026 |
| <b><i>MST Grant</i></b>                                 | To provide resources to learners, teachers and schools for the improvement of Maths, Sciences and Technology teaching and learning in selected public schools.   | Number of schools provided with ICT resources  | R44.054 million                    | April 2025 – March 2026 |
|   |  | Number of Technical schools' workshops supplied with equipment, machinery and  |                                    |                         |

| Name of Grant  | Purpose   | Outputs  | Current Annual Budget (R thousand) | Period of Grant         |
|--|---|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
|  | To improve achievement of Learner participation and success rate, teacher demand, supply, utilization, development and support, resourcing and partnerships. Consistent with targets set in the Action Plan 2014 and the National Development Plan. | tools for technology subjects in accordance with minimum specification<br>Number of Primary schools supplied with Maths kits<br>Number of Agric focus schools supplied with machinery, apparatus and consumables<br>Number of laboratories and workshops supplied with consumables and apparatus for Maths, Science and Technology subjects according to minimum specifications.<br>Number of learners' registered for participation in Maths, Science and Technology Olympiads/ Fairs/ Expos/ Camps and other competitions.<br>Specific training and orientation for teachers and subject advisors in subject content and teaching methodologies on CAPS for Electrical, Civil and Mechanical Technology, Technical Mathematics, Technical Sciences and ICT |                                    |                         |
| <b>Expanded Public Works Grant for social sector</b> | To increase job creation by focusing on strengthening and expansion of social service programme   | Number of classroom assistants and general assistants appointed on contract  | R6.438 million.                    | April 2025 – March 2026 |
| <b>Learners with Severe to Profound</b>              | To provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centres and  | Number of learners with severe to profound intellectual disability benefiting from Special   | R22.858 million                    | April 2025 – March 2026 |

| Name of Grant                                 | Purpose  | Outputs  | Current Annual Budget (R thousand) | Period of Grant         |
|---|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b><i>Intellectual Disability (LSPID)</i></b> | schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities (SPID). | Schools and Care Centres (database to be created).   |                                    | April 2025 – March 2026 |
|   |  | Number Care givers and special schools' teachers trained to provide care and education for learners with severe to profound intellectual disability. |                                    |                         |

## Annexure B2: Conditional Grants: Annual and Quarterly Performance Targets

| NAME OF GRANT   | OUTPUTS PERFORMANCE INDICATOR  | ANNUAL BUSINESS PLAN TARGET |                            |                           |                           |                           |
|---|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|   |  | Annual target 2025/26       | 1 <sup>st</sup> (Apr-June) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> (Jul-Sep) | 3 <sup>rd</sup> (Oct-Dec) | 4 <sup>th</sup> (Jan-Mar) |
| Sub-programme 5.5:<br><br>Early Childhood Development   | Number of children subsidized through ECD Conditional Grant: Centre Based  | 31 854                      |                            |                           | 31 854                    |                           |
|   | Number of children subsidized through ECD Conditional Grant: Non- Centre Based   | 5800                        |                            |                           | 5800                      |                           |
|   | Number of centres benefitting from maintenance grant   | 16                          |                            |                           | 16                        |                           |
| Sub-programme 5.5:<br><br>Equitable share               | Number of children benefitting from Equitable share  | 10 581                      |                            |                           | 10 581                    |                           |
| Sub-programme 7.5:<br><br>HIV and AIDS                  | Number of learners benefiting from care and support activities within life skills HIV and AIDS programmes.                 | 32 000                      | 8 000                      | 8 000                     | 8 000                     | 8 000                     |
|   | Number of educators trained to provide care and support for vulnerable learners.   | 500                         | 100                        | 200                       |                           | 200                       |
|   | Number of schools visits to monitor the implementation of the care and support within life skills HIV and AIDS programmes. | 400                         | 120                        | 120                       | 60                        | 100                       |
| Sub-programme 2.5<br><br>National School Nutrition Plan | Number of learners benefiting from National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP)  | 751 847                     | 751 847                    | 751 847                   | 751 847                   | 751 847                   |
| Infrastructure Grant to Provinces                       | ALL INFRASTRUCTURE INDICATORS  |                             |                            |                           |                           |                           |
| Sub-programme 2.5:                                      | Number of schools provided with ICT resources  | 100                         |                            | 100                       |                           |                           |

| NAME OF GRANT  | OUTPUTS PERFORMANCE INDICATOR  | ANNUAL BUSINESS PLAN TARGET |                            |                           |                           |                           |
|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |  | Annual target 2025/26       | 1 <sup>st</sup> (Apr-June) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> (Jul-Sep) | 3 <sup>rd</sup> (Oct-Dec) | 4 <sup>th</sup> (Jan-Mar) |
| MST Grant  | (Non cumulative)   |                             |                            |                           |                           |                           |
|  | Number of Technical Schools' workshops supplied with equipment, machinery and tools for technology subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications  | 19                          |                            | 19                        |                           |                           |
|  | Number of primary schools supplied with Mathematics kits   | 50                          |                            | 50                        |                           |                           |
|  | Number of Agricultural Science focus schools supplied with machinery, apparatus and consumables  | 5                           | 5                          |                           |                           |                           |
|  | Number of laboratories and workshops supplied with consumables and apparatus for Mathematics, Science and Technology subjects in accordance with the minimum specifications  | 50                          |                            |                           | 50                        |                           |
|  | Number of learners registered for participation in Mathematics, Science and Technology, Saturday classes and camps Olympiads/Fairs/Expos and other competitions  | 13 500                      | 8000                       | 3000                      | 1500                      | 1000                      |
| Sub-programme 5.5:<br><br>Expanded Public Works Grant for social sector (EPWP) | Specific training and orientation for teachers and subject advisors in subject content and teaching methodologies on CAPS for Electrical, Civil and Mechanical Technology, Technical Mathematics, Technical Sciences and ICT | 1000                        | 400                        | 300                       | 200                       | 100                       |
|  | Number of work opportunities created<br>Number of classroom assistant and General assistant  | 173                         | 173                        |                           |                           |                           |
| Sub-programme 4.4:   | Number of learners with severe to profound intellectual disability benefiting from Special Schools and Care Centres (data base to be created).   | 500                         |                            |                           | 500                       |                           |

| NAME OF GRANT  | OUTPUTS PERFORMANCE INDICATOR  | ANNUAL BUSINESS PLAN TARGET |                            |                           |                           |                           |
|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
|  |  | Annual target 2025/26       | 1 <sup>st</sup> (Apr-June) | 2 <sup>nd</sup> (Jul-Sep) | 3 <sup>rd</sup> (Oct-Dec) | 4 <sup>th</sup> (Jan-Mar) |
| Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant | Number Care givers and special schools' teachers trained to provide care and education for learners with severe to profound intellectual disability. | 143                         |                            |                           |                           | 143                       |

## Annexure C: Consolidated Indicators

N/A

## Annexure D: District Development Model Summary

|   |                                   | DDM ONE PLAN ONE BUDGET<br>DISTRICT PROJECTS AND STRATEGIES TO IMPROVE SERVICE DELIVERY AND INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY |                                    |                               |                                  |                                  |                                  |                     |                                     |                     |                      |  |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
| GOAL DEFINITION   | PROJECT NAME <sup>1</sup>         | PROJECT DESCRIPTION  | Implementing agent/social partners | TOTAL BUDGET REQUIRED (R'000) | BUDGET COMMITTED 2024/25 (R'000) | BUDGET COMMITTED 2025/26 (R'000) | BUDGET COMMITTED 2026/27 (R'000) | DURATION OF PROJECT | LOCAL MUNICIPALITY & WARD & ISIGODI | GPS COORDS LATITUDE | GPS COORDS LONGITUDE |  |
| Infrastructure Engineering: Mobilise, target, align and manage investment in infrastructure in a sustainable way supporting the economic positioning and transformed spatial structure Outcomes Indicators" | Chaneng Primary                   | 1. New infrastructure assets   | DBSA                               | 52 257.79                     | 15 000.00                        | -                                | -                                | 12 Months           | Moses Kotane                        | 27.1229             | -25.4193             |  |
|   | Ga-Maloka Primary (Tlhalefang)    | 1. New infrastructure assets   | DBSA                               | 84 666.96                     | 26 000.00                        | 32 230.00                        | -                                |                     | Ditsobotla                          | 26.096672           | -26.4153             |  |
|   | Gaseitsiwe High                   | 1. New infrastructure assets   | DBSA                               | 30 958.27                     | 2 800.00                         | -                                | -                                | 8 Months            | Moretele                            | 28.082397           | -25.032              |  |
|   | Kgosi Shope SS                    | 1. New infrastructure assets   | DBSA                               | 79 220.52                     | 31 000.00                        | -                                | -                                | 14 Months           | Ratlou                              | 25.110654           | -26.3293             |  |
|   | Mokala Primary                    | 1. New infrastructure assets   | DBSA                               | 78 073.35                     | 10 000.00                        | -                                | -                                | 18 Months           | Ratlou                              | 25.1277             | -26.2887             |  |
|   | Mphebana High School (New Koster) | 1. New infrastructure assets   | DBSA                               | 82 179.43                     | 17 000.00                        | -                                | -                                | 24 Months           | Kgetlengrivier                      | 26.88326            | -25.848              |  |
|   | Relebogile Primary                | 1. New infrastructure assets   | DBSA                               | 60 967.30                     | 33 000.00                        | -                                | -                                | 14 Months           | Moretele                            | 28.043612           | -25.3217             |  |
|   | Morokweng Primary (New)           | 1. New infrastructure assets   | DoE                                | 119 304.61                    | 27 000.00                        | 50 305.00                        | 42 000.00                        | 24 Months           | Kagisano Molopo                     | 23.77176            | -26.1196             |  |
|   | Huhudi Ext 25 Primary             | 1. New infrastructure assets   | DoE                                | 80 763.03                     | 7 000.00                         | -                                | -                                |                     | Naledi                              | 27.0923             | -26.7236             |  |
|   | Thulare High                      | 1. New infrastructure assets   | DoE                                | 78 745.36                     | 12 500.00                        | -                                | -                                |                     | Moretele                            |                     |                      |  |

<sup>1</sup> The project leader in all projects is the DoE

**DDM ONE PLAN ONE BUDGET**  
**DISTRICT PROJECTS AND STRATEGIES TO IMPROVE SERVICE DELIVERY AND INSTITUTIONAL CAPACITY**

| GOAL DEFINITION | PROJECT NAME              | PROJECT DESCRIPTION          | Implementing agent/social partners | TOTAL BUDGET REQUIRED (R'000) | BUDGET COMMITTED 2024/25 (R'000) | BUDGET COMMITTED 2025/26 (R'000) | BUDGET COMMITTED 2026/27 (R'000) | DURATION OF PROJECT | LOCAL MUNICIPALITY & WARD & ISIGODI | GPS COORDS LATITUDE | GPS COORDS LONGITUDE |
|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|
| 1               |                           |                              |                                    |                               |                                  |                                  |                                  |                     |                                     |                     |                      |
|                 | Dirang Ka Natla Primary   | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR                               | 73 682.00                     | 17 832.00                        | 10 000.00                        | 25 000.00                        | 20 Months           | Matlosana                           | 26.827126           | -26.8536             |
|                 | Tigane Secondary          | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR                               | 54 543.00                     | 18 858.00                        | 9 500.00                         | -                                | 19 Months           | Matlosana                           |                     |                      |
|                 | Coligny Special           | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR/DBSA                          | 330 608.25                    | 47 000.00                        | 51 628.00                        | 102 628.00                       | 30 Months           | Ditsobotla                          | 26.31891            | -26.3362             |
|                 | Kagiso Barolong Secondary | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR/DBSA                          | 146 694.97                    | 37 000.00                        | 43 000.00                        | 16 000.00                        | 24 Months           | Ratlou                              | 24.708737           | -25.9506             |
|                 | Kgetleng Primary          | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR/DBSA                          | 139 428.28                    | 17 000.00                        | -                                | -                                | 24 Months           | Kgetlengrivier                      | 26.684295           | -25.6305             |
|                 | Mamodibo High             | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR/DBSA                          | 119 940.75                    | 9 500.00                         | 2 000.00                         | -                                | 41 Months           | Moretele                            | 28.1415             | -25.3477             |
|                 | Monchusi Secondary School | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR/DBSA                          | 86 012.97                     | 19 000.00                        | 7 000.00                         | -                                | 19 Months           | Kagisano Molopo                     | 23.797086           | -26.1432             |
|                 | Monnaamere Primary        | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR/DBSA                          | 186 045.95                    | 17 000.00                        | 6 000.00                         | -                                | 24 Months           | Ramotshere Molioa                   | 25.884856           | -25.4676             |
|                 | Tlakgameng Primary        | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR/DBSA                          | 96 944.33                     | 9 500.00                         | 2 000.00                         | -                                | 37 Months           | Kagisano Molopo                     |                     |                      |
|                 | Tlokwe Secondary          | 1. New infrastructure assets | DPWR/DBSA                          | 75 328.67                     | 8 000.00                         | -                                | -                                | 40 Months           | JB Marks                            | 27.043691           | -26.7252             |
|                 | Batho Batho Primary       | 1. New infrastructure assets | IDT                                | 53 000.00                     | 21 963.00                        | 8 000.00                         | 8 353.00                         |                     |                                     | 25.47444            | -26.2016             |
|                 | Ikaneng High              | 2. Upgrades and additions    | IDT                                | 69 261.72                     | 24 708.00                        | 16 720.00                        | 25 508.00                        | 18 Months           | Moretele                            | 27.971617           | -25.1553             |
|                 | Are-bokeng Primary        | 2. Upgrades and additions    | IDT                                | 23 542.71                     | 14 535.26                        | -                                | -                                | 8 Months            | Matlosana                           | 26.627251           | -26.9593             |
|                 | Atamela Primary           | 2. Upgrades and additions    | IDT                                | 17 377.30                     | 10 393.33                        | -                                | -                                | 8 Months            | Matlosana                           | 26.6319             | -26.9615             |
|                 | Dirang Kanatla Secondary  | 2. Upgrades and additions    | IDT                                | 22 534.68                     | 13 851.39                        | -                                | -                                | 8 Months            | Matlosana                           | 26.827126           | -26.8536             |

## Annexure E: Summary of Output Indicators with Five Year Targets

| Output Indicator  | Impact  | FIVE<br>YEAR<br>TARGET | Annual<br>Target<br>2026/27 |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SOI 101: Number of public schools that use the South African School Administration and Management System (SA-SAMS) or any alternative electronic solution to provide data | Quality data provisioning   |                        | 1463                        |
| SOI 102: Number of public schools that can be contacted electronically (email)  | Improved communication and information  |                        | 1463                        |
| SOI 103: Percentage of expenditure going towards non-personnel items  | Improved provisioning of goods and delivery of services                         |                        | 15%                         |
| SOI 104: Number of school community engagements to combat racism, sexism, hate speech, GBV and other forms of intolerance to address inter-generational                   | Social Cohesion and nation -building  |                        | 2                           |
| POI 1.1: Percentage of SGBs in schools that meet the minimum criteria in terms of functionality   | Strengthened governance   |                        | 60%                         |
| POI 1.2: Number of office-based employees trained   | Improved delivery of services   | 1500                   | 400                         |
| POI 1.3: Number of unemployed youth participating in skills development interventions   | Alleviation of poverty, unemployment and inequality                             | 400                    | 80                          |
| POI 1.4: Percentage of schools implementing Digital Technology in teaching and learning   | Provisioning of access and skills for the 4 <sup>th</sup> Industrial Revolution | 75%                    | 65%                         |
| POI 1.5: Percentage of schools supported for functionality  | Improved delivery and support   | 100%                   | 100%                        |
| POI 1.6: Percentage of preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are women - owned   | Improved provisioning of goods and delivery of services                         | 40%                    | 40%                         |
| POI 1.7: Percentage of preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are youth - owned   | Improved provisioning of goods and delivery of services                         | 15%                    | 15%                         |

| Output Indicator  | Impact  | FIVE YEAR TARGET | Annual Target 2026/27 |
|---|---|------------------|-----------------------|
| POI 1.8: Percentage of preferential procurement spend on enterprises that are PWD - owned   | Improved provisioning of goods and delivery of services | 7%               | 7%                    |
| POI 1.9: Percentage of invoices paid within 30 days   | Improved provisioning of goods and delivery of services | 100%             | 100%                  |
| POI 1.10: Percentage of Post Audit Action Plan implemented  | Improved provisioning of goods and delivery of services | 100%             | 100%                  |
| POI 1.11: Number of learners competing at the national school sport championship  | Improved social cohesion                                |                  | 2457                  |
| SOI 201: Number of schools provided with multimedia resources   | Diversified learning opportunities                      | 165              | 30                    |
| SOI 202: Number of learners in no fee public ordinary schools in line with the National Norms and Standards for School Funding Learners | Improved access to schools                              |                  | 754 272               |
| SOI 203: Percentage of learners in schools that are funded at a minimum level   | Improved access to schools                              | 100%             | 100%                  |
| SOI 204: Number of Foundation Phase teachers trained in reading methodology   | Quality learning  | 1100             | 210                   |
| SOI 205: Number of Foundation Phase teachers trained in numeracy content and methodology  | Quality learning  | 1100             | 210                   |
| SOI 206: Number of teachers trained in Mathematics content and methodology  | Quality learning  | 4700             | 930                   |
| SOI 207: Number of teachers trained in language content and methodology   | Quality learning  | 6100             | 1210                  |
| SOI 208: Number of learners with disabilities enrolled in Public Ordinary schools   | Improved teaching and learning                          |                  | 1810                  |
| SOI 209: Number of public ordinary schools that offer a previously marginalised official Soth African Language                          | African languages enhanced                              | 90               | 88                    |

| Output Indicator  | Impact  | FIVE<br>YEAR<br>TARGET | Annual<br>Target<br>2026/27 |
|---|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| (IIAL)  |   |                        |                             |
| SOI 210: Percentage of females accessing technical subjects in public ordinary schools              | Improved teaching and learning  |                        | 41%                         |
| POI 2.1: Number of learners provided with sanitary towels   | Improved access to schools  |                        | 102 464                     |
| POI 2.2: Percentage of public ordinary schools that received their stationery by January            | Quality learning  | 100%                   | 100%                        |
| POI 2.3: Number of teachers with training on inclusion  | Learners with special needs supported   | 7600                   | 1500                        |
| POI 2.4: Number of focus schools implementing Technical stream                                      | Quality employable learners   |                        | 52                          |
| POI 2.5: Number of schools provided with extra support for the achievement of safety measures       | Mitigate the escalation of incidents of arson, vandalism, and theft; and obliterate substance abuse, violence and other form of intolerance in our schools. | 800                    | 160                         |
| POI 2.6: Number of schools piloting coding and robotics curriculum                                  | Provisioning of access and skills for the 4th Industrial Revolution   | 80                     | 16                          |
| POI 2.7: Percentage of schools producing a minimum set of management documents.                     | Improved governance   | 100%                   | 100%                        |
| POI 3.1: Percentage of registered independent schools receiving subsidies                           | Improved quality of learners  |                        | 52%                         |
| POI 3.2: Number of learners subsidised at registered independent schools                            | Improved quality of learners  |                        | 16 500                      |
| POI 3.3 (a): Percentage of registered independent schools compliant to regulations(Subsidised)      | Quality independent schools   | 100%                   | 100%                        |
| POI 3.3 (b): Percentage of registered independent schools compliant to regulations (Non subsidised) | Quality independent schools   | 100%                   | 100%                        |
| SOI 401: Number of learners in public special schools   | Improved access to public special schools   | 32 400                 | 8510                        |
| SOI 402: Number of therapists/ specialist staff in public special schools                           | Improved specialised services to public special schools   |                        | 35                          |

| Output Indicator   | Impact  | FIVE<br>YEAR<br>TARGET | Annual<br>Target<br>2026/27 |
|--|---|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SOI 403: Number of special schools offering Occupational subjects          | Improved teaching and learning  |                        | 5                           |
| POI 4.1: Number of learners provided with sanitary towels                  | Improved access to schools  |                        | 2000                        |
| POI 4.2: Number of Teachers with training on inclusion                     | Learners with special needs supported   | 500                    | 100                         |
| SOI 501: Number of public schools that offer Grade R                       | Improved structure, form, delivery; and the preparedness of young children for entry in Grade R.                              | 1018                   | 1014                        |
| SOI 502: Number of registered ECD programmes                               | Improved structure, form, delivery; and the preparedness of young children for entry in Grade R.                              |                        | 1700                        |
| SOI 503.: Number of children accessing registered ECD Programmes           | Improved structure, form, delivery; and the preparedness of young children for entry in Grade R.                              | 313 000                | 72 500                      |
| SOI 504: Number of children benefiting from the ECD subsidy                | Improved structure, form, delivery; and the preparedness of young children for entry in Grade R.                              | 295 832                | 47 475                      |
| POI 5.1: Number of practitioners trained on ECD NQF Level 4 and or above   | Improved structure, form, delivery; and the preparedness of young children for entry in Grade R.                              | 700                    | 140                         |
| SOI 601: Number of education facilities provided with water services       | Ensure the delivery of school infrastructure for inclusive learning and teaching.   | 120                    | 19                          |
| SOI 602: Number of Education facilities provided with electricity services | Ensure the delivery of school infrastructure for inclusive learning and teaching.   | 24                     | 8                           |
| SOI 603: Number of Education facilities provided with sanitation services  | Timeous delivery of school infrastructure, which is complaint with the national norms and standards for school infrastructure | 205                    | 56                          |

| Output Indicator   | Impact   | FIVE<br>YEAR<br>TARGET | Annual<br>Target<br>2026/27 |
|--|--|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| SOI 604: Number of education facilities where maintenance projects are completed | Eradicate inappropriate structures and rehabilitate school infrastructure at all levels – from ECD to the FET Band             | 590                    | 120                         |
| SOI 605: Number of new schools completed   | Timeous delivery of school infrastructure, which is complaint with the national norms and standards for school infrastructure. | 36                     | 7                           |
| SOI 606: Number of replacement schools completed                                 | Ensure the delivery of school infrastructure for inclusive learning and teaching.  | 9                      | 3                           |
| SOI 607: Number of new Grade R classrooms provided                               | Timeous delivery of school infrastructure, which is complaint with the national norms and standards for school infrastructure. | 164                    | 35                          |
| POI 6.1: Number of schools provided with additional boarding facilities          | Timeous delivery of school infrastructure, which is complaint with the national norms and standards for school infrastructure. | 2                      | 2                           |
| POI 6.2: Number of schools provided high security perimeter fencing              | Timeous delivery of school infrastructure, which is complaint with the national norms and standards for school infrastructure. | 374                    | 120                         |
| POI 6.3 Number of ECD's where maintenance, was completed.                        | Eradicate inappropriate structures and rehabilitate school infrastructure at all levels – from ECD to the FET Band; and        | 79                     | 15                          |
| POI 6.4: Number of additional ordinary classrooms provided                       | Timeous delivery of school infrastructure, which is complaint with the national norms and standards for school infrastructure. | 1580                   | 350                         |

| Output Indicator   | Impact  | FIVE YEAR TARGET | Annual Target 2026/27 |
|--|---|------------------|-----------------------|
| SOI 701: Percentage of learners who passed National Senior Certificate (NSC) examination               | Tracking and improving quality delivery and outputs | 90%              | 89%                   |
| SOI 702: Percentage of Grade 12 learners passing at Bachelor Pass level                                | Tracking and improving quality delivery and outputs | 45%              | 45%                   |
| SOI 703: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Mathematics                        | Tracking and improving quality delivery and outputs | 30%              | 19.5%                 |
| SOI 704: Percentage of Grade 12 learners achieving 60% and above in Physical Sciences                  | Tracking and improving quality delivery and outputs | 30%              | 19%                   |
| SOI 705: Number of secondary schools with National Senior Certificate (NSC) pass rate of 60% and above | Tracking and improving quality delivery and outputs | 460              | 433                   |
| POI 7.1: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining 50% and above in Home Language (SBA)              | Tracking and improving quality delivery and outputs | 90%              | 90%                   |
| POI 7.2: Percentage of learners in Grade 3 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics (SBA)                | Tracking and improving quality delivery and outputs | 90%              | 86%                   |
| POI 7.3: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining 50% and above in Home Language                    | Tracking and improving quality delivery and outputs | 90%              | 87%                   |
| POI 7.4: Percentage of learners in Grade 6 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics                      | Tracking and improving quality delivery and outputs | 75%              | 75%                   |
| POI 7.5: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining 50% and above in Home Language                    | Tracking and improving quality delivery and outputs | 75%              | 82%                   |
| POI 7.6: Percentage of learners in Grade 9 attaining 50% and above in Mathematics                      | Tracking and improving quality delivery and outputs | 22%              | 14%                   |
| POI 7.7: Number of job opportunities created through the Basic Education Employment Initiative         | Tracking and improving quality delivery and outputs |                  | 13687                 |

## Annexure F: 2025/26 SOPA Pronouncement

| No . | SOPA   | DELIVERABLE   | TARGET                                 | MEANS OF VERIFICATION                                   | BUDGET  | JOBS                                    | TIME FRAME             | Location                        |
|------|--|---|--|---|---|---|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 6.   | (Page 08)  | All secondary schools benefiting (751 847 learners from all secondary and primary schools, benefitting from NSNP) | 1316                                   | Monthly feeding registers of NSNP participating schools | <b>R 693 678.00 for both meals for 2025 -2026 financial year.</b> | 4556 subject to change in the new year. | Annually               | All 4 district in the province  |
|      |  | All primary and secondary schools benefiting from breakfast from April 2025.                                      | 1316                                   | Monthly feeding registers of NSNP participating schools | R97 160 836.00 deducted from the above mentioned NSNP allocation  | 4556 subject to change in the new year  | Annually               | All 4 district in the province  |
| 7.   | Increase monthly stipend of food handlers. (Page 08) | All Voluntary Food Handlers   | 4556 subject to change in the new year | Circular  | R2 190.00 per VFH per month                                       | 4556 subject to change in the new year  | Monthly for two years. | All 4 district in the province. |

| No . | SOPA   | DELIVERABLE  | TARGET           | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BUDGET          | JOBS   | TIME FRAME | Location      |
|------|--|--|------------------|--|-----------------|--------|------------|---------------|
| 21   | Unemployed bursary and non-bursary holders will be offered full-time employment and sessional posts. (Page 14) | Internship   | Unemployed youth | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Skills programmes agreements of contracts</li> <li>Learnership agreement</li> <li>Assumption of duty letters</li> </ul>               |                 | 50     | Annual     | All districts |
|      |  | Exam assistants appointed                                      | Unemployed youth | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>List of appointed Examination Assistant</li> <li>Letters of appointment</li> </ul>  | R7 013 062      | 565    | Annual     | All districts |
|      |  | Basic Education Employment Initiatives Beneficiaries appointed | Unemployed youth | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>List of unemployed youth</li> <li>Allocation certificate to schools</li> <li>Signed Contracts</li> <li>Attendance register</li> </ul> | R81 3 million   | 13 687 | Annual     | All districts |
| 23   | Massification of public employment   | EPWP integrated grant (General assistance and                  | 173              | List of appointed beneficiaries  | R6.438 million. | 173    | Annual     | All districts |

| No . | SOPA  | DELIVERABLE                          | TARGET | MEANS OF VERIFICATION  | BUDGET                             | JOBS | TIME FRAME | Location      |
|------|---|--------------------------------------|--------|------------------------|------------------------------------|------|------------|---------------|
|      | programmes. (Page 14)   | classroom assistance)                |        |                        |                                    |      |            |               |
| 24   | Construction of over twenty schools in the next five years. (Page 15) | Schools that have reached completion | 7      | Completion certificate | Component of the conditional grant | 350  | Annual     | All districts |

#### Annexure G: Provincial MTDP

| Outcome                     | Outcome Indicator           | Strategic Intervention   | Intervention Indicator   | Intervention Target 2025/30 | Intervention Target 2024/25 | Intervention Target 2025/26 | Comment / POE                           |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Improved education outcomes | Access to quality education | Training of educator for mainstream and Special school               | Number of educators trained for mainstream and Special schools           | 45070                       | 7300                        | 8100                        | APP Indicators POIs 2.4 to 2.7 and 2.13 |
|                             |                             | 3 stream model expanded through vocational and occupational subjects | Number of focus schools monitored for implementation of technical stream | 69                          | 61                          | 63                          | APP Indicator POI 2.15                  |
|                             |                             |  | Number of youth participating in skills                                  | 400                         | 80                          | 80                          | APP Indicator POI 1.6                   |

| Outcome                                   | Outcome Indicator                              | Strategic Intervention  | Intervention Indicator   | Intervention Target 2025/30   | Intervention Target 2024/25                             | Intervention Target 2025/26                      | Comment / POE  |
|---|--|---|--|---|---|--|--|
|   |  |   | development programmes   |   |   |  |  |
| A capable and professional public service | Approved Office Based Organisational Structure | Alignment of organisational structure to meet service delivery requirements | Review/redesign of organisational structures to meet service delivery requirements | Monitoring the implementation of the reviewed / redesigned Organisational structure | Conduct review and redesign of organisational structure | Conduct Job evaluation on PSA office based posts | Job evaluation report<br>Signed Organisational Structure             |
| A capable and professional public service |  | Enforce Financial disclosure interest                                       | Percentage of SMS officials completed Financial Disclosure interest                | 100%  | 100%  | 100%   | All SMS Members are obliged to disclosed their financial interest    |
|   | Number of consequences management              | Disciplinary cases  | Percentage of disciplinary hearings implemented                                    | 100%  | 90%   | 80%  | Notice of the disciplinary hearing/ appointment of presiding officer |

## Annexure H: Acronyms

### ANNEXURE G: ACRONYMS

|      |   |       |  |
|------|---|-------|--|
| ANC  | Antenatal care                                  | MTDP  | Medium Term Development Plan                     |
| APP  | Annual Performance Plan                         | MTEF  | Medium-Term Expenditure Framework                |
| ART  | Antiretroviral treatment                        | NDP   | National Development Plan                        |
| BEEI | Basic Education Employment Initiative           | NPR   | National Population Register (NPR)               |
| CSG  | Child Support Grant                             | NQF   | National Qualifications Framework                |
| DBE  | Department of Basic Education                   | NSNP  | National School Nutrition Programme              |
| DDG  | Deputy Director General                         | NSC   | National Senior Certificate                      |
| DDM  | District Development Model                      | OVC   | Orphaned and Vulnerable Children                 |
| DHA  | Department of Home Affairs                      | PAAP  | Post Audit Action Plan                           |
| DIP  | District Improvement Plan                       | PCL   | Professional Communities of Learning             |
| DPSA | Department of Public Service and Administration | PIRLS | Progress in International Reading Literacy Study |
| DTT  | District Task Team                              | DDD   | District Driven Data                             |
| ECD  | Early Childhood Development                     | LTSM  | Learning and Teaching Support Materials          |
| EFAL | English First Additional Language               | PFMA  | Public Finance Management Act                    |
| EGRA | Early Grade Reading Assessment                  | POI   | Programme Output Indicator                       |
| EIG  | Education Infrastructure Grant                  | PPP   | Public-Private Partnership                       |
| ELOM | Early Learning Outcomes Measure                 | PPP   | Purchasing Power Parity                          |
| EMIS | Education Management Information System         | PWD   | People with Disability                           |
| EPWP | Expanded Public Works Programme                 | QLTC  | Quality Learning and Teaching Campaign           |
| FSS  | Full-Service schools                            | SOI   | Statement of Intent                              |
|      |   | SOIs  | Standardised Output Indicators                   |

**ANNEXURE G: ACRONYMS**

|       |  |        |   |
|-------|--|--------|---|
| GAAP  | Generally Acceptable Audit Principles                    | MST    | Mathematics, Science and Technology                                       |
| GESF  | Gender Equality Strategic Framework                      | SADHS  | South African Demographic Health Survey                                   |
| GRAP  | Generally Recognised Accounting Practice                 | SAECR  | South African Early Childhood Review                                      |
| GDP   | Gross Domestic Product                                   | SASAMS | School Administration and Management System                               |
| GGP   | Gross Geographic Product                                 | SC     | Senior Certificate  |
| GNI   | Gross National Income                                    | SIAS   | Screening Identification Assessment and Support                           |
| HEI   | Higher Education Institution                             | SIP    | School Improvement Plan   |
| HDI   | Human Development Index                                  | SMT    | School Management Team  |
| IIAL  | Incremental Introduction of African Language             | SETA   | Sector Education and Training Authority                                   |
| IHDI  | Inequality-adjusted Human Development Index              | SACE   | South African Council for Educators                                       |
| ICT   | Information and Communication Technology                 | SACMEQ | Southern and Eastern Africa Consortium for Monitoring Educational Quality |
| IGD   | Institutional Governance Development                     | SAPS   | South African Police Services   |
| IQMS  | Integrated Quality Management System                     | SASA   | South African Schools' Act  |
| JASF  | Job-Access Strategic Framework                           | SGB    | School Governing Body   |
| LAIP  | Learner Attainment Improvement Programme                 | SONA   | State of the National Address   |
| LEO   | Local Education Office                                   | SOPA   | State of the Province Address   |
| LSSS  | Learner Social Support Services                          | SMT    | School Management Team  |
| LSPID | Learners with Severe to Profound Intellectual Disability | SPMDS  | Staff Performance Management and Development System                       |
| LSEN  | Learners with Special Education Needs                    | TIMSS  | Trends in International Maths and Science Study                           |